FILED June 27, 2025 Data Center Missouri Public Service Commission

LPH Exhibit No. 2

Commission – Exhibit 2

Joseph C. Jackson Statement Local Public Hearing Exhibit--Kansas City File No. GR-2025-0107

Joseph C. Jackson Sr.

Missouri Public Service Commission Governor Office Building, Suite 650 200 Madison Street P.O. Box 2230 Jefferson City, Mo 65102-2230

Subject: Written Testimony in opposition of Commission case GR-2025-0107

Honorable Public Service Commission Judges

I would like to thank you for the opportunity to testify today. My name is Joseph Jackson and I am speaking today in opposition to SPIRES request for a rate increase in case GR-2025-0107.

SPIRE has requested a rate increase of 15 percent or 14.00 per month. 43 percent of my monthly bill is already established before I use one ccf of gas.

SPIRE is a holding company and does not or have any costs associated with extracting or manufacturing natural gas. SPIRE purchases natural gas and resells it to its customers.

In 2024, SPIRE had net income of 250.9 million dollars. This is an increase of 33.4 million dollars over their 2023 net income of 217.5 million dollars. (See 9/2024 Form 10)

Since inception in 2000, the company known as SPIRE has paid constant dividends since 1946 and the yearly dividend has increased each year over the last three years according to the form 10K.

SPIRE declared dividends paid to shareholders in 2022 were \$2.74 per share, in 2023 there were \$2.88 per share and in 2024 it was \$3.02 per share.

My SPIRE customer experience has not been good. In 2002 I retired from the military and came back to Missouri and began renovating my grandmother's home.

I put in new windows with argon gas in the middle, argon is a heavy gas that keeps hot air from entering in the summer and cold air in the winter. This was on top of keeping the old storm windows my grandmother had installed. I put expanding foam in the cracks between the frame of the wall boards and insulated 60 percent of the walls, put in a programmable thermostat to help control costs.

I received a call from them Missouri Gas Energy asking what I did as my energy usage was lower than any home in the neighborhood. I told them insulation, new windows and a high efficiency furnace before anyone was even putting them in.

My level pay was 40.00 per month. (2003)

2012 I finished weatherizing my home, I had 38 inches in the attic, the other 40 percent of the home was insulated, the sill plate was sealed (This is the first piece of wood where the foundation and wood structure meet, new higher efficiency furnace installed and electric hot water tank installed.

This was done due to my gas bills being so high during the winter even with all of the work that one year my gas was disconnected after the cold weather rule because I did not have enough money to completely pay the bill and needed the summer to pay off the high winter bill before winter returned.

Thankfully my stove was electric and my children did not have to take cold baths.

SPIRE was no help.

In 2023 I had more tuck work done and I had to repair 25 percent of the brick surface on my house due to it falling off.

February 2024, we had the coldest weather on record and I received a bill from SPIRE for \$500.00. I am the only person living in my home and I am home maybe 10 hours per day. I called my neighbors to ask about their bills and the four I checked with all had bills in the same amount. I know that many of them had not done half of the energy upgrades that I had done. I called SPIRE and said something must be wrong and they said no the bill was correct. I then called the MPSC after speaking with SPIRE and filed a complaint.

SPIRE then came out a few days later and swapped out my meter and said it was defective and when they received the complaint, they called me to say that they were clearing that bill from my account.

The area where we are located is the 3rd district and residents who live here have a 12 year less life expectancy that the other 5 council districts and the average income is less than \$35,000 per year and we have the highest violence rate in the city.

This is what the residents who are facing this year

Local school district just passed a bond that will add 200-250 per year to our property taxes for the next 20 years

6 percent water increase non negotiable

15 percent property tax rate increase, this is on top of 15 percent increases every 24 months since 2021. Many residents in the district saw 50 percent increases; mine went up over 50 percent.

SPIRE wants 15 percent

We are all dealing with the economic situation that has come on our nation since Jan 20 2025 and over 11 Trillion dollars in retirement and stock value has been wiped out from the stock market, money that people could have used to pay this utility increase.

Higher cost for groceries, we are paying \$6.00 for a dozen of eggs and \$5.00 for a gallon of milk.

When our property values go up, our insurance rates go up and many go without insurance as they cannot afford the cost, this is what you saw in ST. Louis from the tornado were many residents did not have insurance.

Not to forget the EVERGY electric plan where we pay more for electricity from 4-8 p.m. when families return home and start to increase the use of electricity.

We had a tornado yesterday in the third district and thankfully there was not much damage but Kansas City could easily have been in the same situation as St. Louis.

Military pensions went up 2.5 percent, Social Security went up 2.5 percent and Spire alone wants 15 percent, to pay spire people have to cut their budgets, where are they to make these changes.

Producers pass the cost increasers on to the retailers and retailers pass the cost on to the end users. We don't have anyone to pass the cost on two and must make hard decisions on food, medications or other essentials to stay warm in the winter.

If this surcharge is added to the cost of gas I will see a 150-200 increase in my heating bills over the winter. (See Attached Sheet)

SPIRE is the largest natural gas company in Missouri and has a monopoly and 1.2 million people have no option but SPIRE.

The PHMSA amendment to the Protecting Our Infrastructure of Pipelines Enhancing Safety Act of 2020 is anticipated to go into effect in 2028. This Act will increase the frequency of leak detection surveys, promote advanced leak detection programs and require accelerated repair of any leaks found.

Spire states in its form 10K that costs to comply with these regulations are significant. This will result in SPIRE seeking another rate increase to comply with these new regulations.

This rate increase will most likely be combined with the IRIS legislation action as the IRIS is scheduled to end August 2029.

If you must give them any rate increase please put it as a fixed cost on IRIS and not gas composition portion of our bill. We will see an increase charge for winter rates about 10 days after the date of the expected rate increase and we use more gas in the winter and putting it on the gas consumption will make heating costs even higher.

In a time when we need SPIRE the most, they are concerned about one thing money.

American across the nation are struggling right now and need assistance, not increased costs.

Missouri is the Show me State and SPIRE has shown me one thing, SPIRE is about profits, not the people.

Sincerely,

Joseph C. Jackson Sr.

Attachments: Form 10, September 2024 Pictures of my energy upgrades Home Utility Bill Utility Bill Usage Proposed Increase MPSC Letter KCPS Bond Information Jackson County Property Tax 15 Percent Increase



Customer service or gas emergencies 800-582-1234 | SpireEnergy.com

Account summary

Service period (32 days	5)
04/05/25 to 05/06/25	5
Usage	23
Previous reading	719
Present reading	742
Previous balance	\$168.99
Payment received	(\$138.99)
Past due amount /	\$30.00
Current charges	\$53.23
Amount due	\$83.23

A late fee may be charged if not paid before 06/09/25



This bill includes a past due amount of \$30.00. Please pay immediately to avoid disconnection.

Thank you for your payment of \$138.99 on 05/01/25.

\triangle Attention

We've included natural gas safety tips along with this month's bill.



Rate Description Residential

Monthly usage measured May '24in CcfsMay '24Apr '25May '25Total used293723Average daily Ccfs0.911.280.72Days in billing cycle322932Details of current charges293232Delivery and distribution charges293232Customer charge (1 meter(s) at \$20.00 per meter)\$20.00\$20.00Summer usage \leq 50 Ccf: 4.31 @ \$0.3366\$1.45\$4.71Winter usage: 18.69 Ccf @ \$0.37404\$6.99\$4.71Pipeline upgrade charge (ISRS)\$4.71\$1.26Delivery subtotal\$1.26\$34.4Natural gas cost charges\$34.4Natural gas subtotal\$14.2Taxes\$2.73Franchise tax\$2.73Pipeline upgrade charge (ISRS) tax\$0.30Taxes subtotal\$3.0	Account number	Read type Actual	Due date 06/03/25		Amount due \$83.23
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Gas usage history				
Total used293723Average daily Ccfs0.911.280.72Days in billing cycle322932Details of current charges2932Delivery and distribution charges2932Customer charge (1 meter(s) at \$20.00 per meter)\$20.00Summer usage \leq 50 Ccf: 4.31 @ \$0.3366\$1.45Winter usage: 18.69 Ccf @ \$0.37404\$6.99Pipeline upgrade charge (ISRS)\$4.71WNAR\$1.26Delivery subtotal\$34.4Natural gas cost charges\$34.4Vatural gas subtotal\$14.2Taxes\$2.73Franchise tax\$2.73Pipeline upgrade charge (ISRS) tax\$0.30Taxes subtotal\$3.0	150 125 100 75 50 25 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	sep oct Monthly us	0 NOV DEC age measured in	154 JAN FEB Cefs	37 23 MAR APR MAY
Days in billing cycle322932Details of current chargesImage: Second Seco	and the second		29	37	23
Details of current charges Delivery and distribution charges Customer charge (1 meter(s) at \$20.00 per meter) Summer usage ≤ 50 Ccf: 4.31 @ \$0.3366 Winter usage ≤ 50 Ccf: 4.31 @ \$0.3366 Winter usage ≤ 50 Ccf: 4.31 @ \$0.3366 Pipeline upgrade charge (ISRS) WNAR Delivery subtotal Natural gas cost charges Usage: 23 Ccf Natural gas subtotal Taxes Franchise tax Pipeline upgrade charge (ISRS) tax \$0.30 Taxes subtotal \$30.30			12 (C)		
Delivery and distribution charges Customer charge (1 meter(s) at \$20.00 per meter) \$20.00 Summer usage ≤ 50 Ccf: 4.31 @ \$0.3366 \$1.45 Winter usage ≤ 50 Ccf: 4.31 @ \$0.37404 \$6.99 Pipeline upgrade charge (ISRS) \$4.71 WNAR \$1.26 Delivery subtotal \$34.4 Natural gas cost charges \$34.4 Usage: 23 Ccf \$1.26 Natural gas subtotal \$14.2 Taxes \$20.00 Franchise tax \$20.00 Pipeline upgrade charge (ISRS) tax \$0.30 Taxes subtotal \$3.0			32	29	32
Customer charge (1 meter(s) at \$20.00 per meter)\$20.00Summer usage \leq 50 Ccf: 4.31 @ \$0.3366\$1.45Winter usage: 18.69 Ccf @ \$0.37404\$6.99Pipeline upgrade charge (ISRS)\$4.71WNAR\$1.26Delivery subtotal\$34.4Natural gas cost charges\$34.4Usage: 23 Ccf\$14.2Taxes\$2.73Franchise tax\$2.73Pipeline upgrade charge (ISRS) tax\$0.30Taxes subtotal\$30	Details of current char	ges			
Summer usage ≤ 50 Ccf: 4.31 @ \$0.3366\$1.45Winter usage: 18.69 Ccf @ \$0.37404\$6.99Pipeline upgrade charge (ISRS)\$4.71WNAR\$1.26Delivery subtotal\$34.4Natural gas cost charges\$34.4Usage: 23 Ccf\$14.2Taxes\$1.45Franchise tax\$2.73Pipeline upgrade charge (ISRS) tax\$0.30Taxes subtotal\$3.0	Delivery and distribution char	rges			
Winter usage: 18.69 Ccf @ \$0.37404\$6.99Pipeline upgrade charge (ISRS)\$4.71WNAR\$1.26Delivery subtotal\$34.4Natural gas cost charges\$34.4Usage: 23 Ccf\$14.2Taxes\$14.2Franchise tax\$2.73Pipeline upgrade charge (ISRS) tax\$0.30Taxes subtotal\$30.30	Customer charge (1 meter(s) a	at \$20.00 pe	r meter)	\$20.00	
Pipeline upgrade charge (ISRS) \$4.71 WNAR \$1.26 Delivery subtotal \$34.4 Natural gas cost charges \$34.4 Usage: 23 Ccf \$1.26 Natural gas subtotal \$14.2 Taxes \$2.73 Franchise tax \$2.73 Pipeline upgrade charge (ISRS) tax \$0.30 Taxes subtotal \$3.0			1	10.000 to 20.000 to 20.000	
WNAR \$1.26 Delivery subtotal \$34.4 Natural gas cost charges \$34.4 Usage: 23 Ccf \$14.2 Natural gas subtotal \$14.2 Taxes \$2.73 Franchise tax \$2.73 Pipeline upgrade charge (ISRS) tax \$0.30 Taxes subtotal \$3.0					
Delivery subtotal \$34.4 Natural gas cost charges Usage: 23 Ccf Natural gas subtotal \$14.2 Taxes Franchise tax \$2.73 Pipeline upgrade charge (ISRS) tax \$0.30 Taxes subtotal \$3.0		5)	Ĵ.		
Natural gas cost charges Usage: 23 Ccf Natural gas subtotal \$14.2 Taxes Franchise tax \$2.73 Pipeline upgrade charge (ISRS) tax \$0.30 Taxes subtotal \$3.0				\$1.26	
Usage: 23 Ccf Natural gas subtotal \$14.2 Taxes Franchise tax \$2.73 Pipeline upgrade charge (ISRS) tax \$0.30 Taxes subtotal \$3.0	en e 19				\$34.4
Natural gas subtotal \$14.2 Taxes Franchise tax \$2.73 Pipeline upgrade charge (ISRS) tax \$0.30 Taxes subtotal \$3.0					
Taxes \$2.73 Franchise tax \$2.73 Pipeline upgrade charge (ISRS) tax \$0.30 Taxes subtotal \$3.0					
Franchise tax\$2.73Pipeline upgrade charge (ISRS) tax\$0.30Taxes subtotal\$3.0					\$14.2
Pipeline upgrade charge (ISRS) tax \$0.30 Taxes subtotal \$3.0					
Taxes subtotal \$3.0		5) tax			
					\$3.03
					0000000000

🔬 Plezes retorn this portion with your payment. We ask that you please don't fold, staple, or paper do payment to your bill

spire 6		Account number	Read type Actual	Due date 06/03/25	Атоилт due \$83.23	1
	A lat	e foe may be charged if not p Share the warmth by checking here or by signing up at Dollarh	the red box	Amount enclos Make check pay		•
			L Fell(Fell	ներություներ	· <u>[+</u>] ·[¹]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]	



Spire Drawer 2 St. Louis MO 63171

130000498062222200000832302

We're here when you need us



800-582-1234 Customer service or gas emergencies

S SpireEnergy.com/ContactUs

Connect with us



Facebook.com/SpireEnergy

Twitter @Spire_Energy

Instagram @SpireEnergy

We offer many ways to pay so you can choose the option that's right for you

Auto Pay: Visit MyAccount.SpireEnergy.com to have monthly payments deducted automatically from your bank account, debit or credit card.

Online: Make a one-time payment from your bank account or credit/debit card at SpireEnergy.com. or go paperless at MyAccount.SpireEnergy.com.

Phone: Call 800-582-1234 to make a one-time payment with your credit or debit card.

In person: Find an authorized payment location near you at SpireEnergy.com.

Mail: Mail your check or money order to:

Spire

Drawer 2

St. Louis, MO 63171

You can use the enclosed, self-addressed return envelope.

Note: If payments aren't received on time, an additional 1.5 percent of the total past due balance will be charged.

We make it easy to manage your account

My Account: Manage your account online or on-the-go from your phone at MyAccount.SpireEnergy.com. There, you can sign up for email and text alerts. schedule reconnection and service appointments, enroll in DollarHelp, payment plans and more all at the click of a button.

Budget Billing: Manage your budget easily with Budget Billing. When you enroll, your bill will stay consistent year round. So come winter or spring, you'll know exactly what to expect.

Seasonal prices: Residential prices are lower May through October, and higher November through April.

Your safety is our top priority

If you smell natural gas, immediately leave the building and head to a location where no smell of gas can be detected. Until you've reached a safe distance, avoid using electronics like garage door openers or alarm systems, and don't turn on or off any lights. Most importantly, stay away from the area of the smell and keep others away as well. Once you're at a safe location, call us at 800-582-1234. or call 911.

If you're planning a project that requires digging in your yard, call 800-DIG-RITE or 811 to have underground utility lines located and marked free of charge. Visit call811.com for more info.

Your bill at a glance

Here's a quick look at how your monthly bill is calculated.

Customer charge: A monthly service charge for all Spire customers.

Usage: The charge based on the amount of gas you use each month.

Pipeline Upgrade Charge (ISRS): A portion of the cost to upgrade our pipelines to bring you even safer, more reliable service.

Natural gas cost: The amount we pay others for the purchase, transportation and storage of natural gas. This cost is passed on to you with no markup.

Ccf: Stands for hundred cubic feet. This is the measure of the amount of natural gas used.

WNAR: Weather Normalization Adjustment Rider

O Printed on recyclable paper

02444-MOW-0524

Details of current charges (continu	ied)
Other charges	
Utility Late Charge	\$1.50
Other charges subtotal	\$1.50
Total current charges	\$53.23

Spire Inc or Spire Missouri has filed a rate increase request with the Missouri Pubic Service Commission or PSC number **GR-2-25-0107** for a rate increase over the current revenues for approximately 236 million dollars or an approximate increase of 14%.

According to their average amount the proposed increase would be 15 percent or 14.00 per month.

Spire Total request is to increase revenue by 290 Million dollars but 54 million of the request is already being collected by the Infrastructure System Replacement Surcharge (ISRS) program for gas line upgrade and replacement.

The 236 Million would be an increase of 14 percent according to the letter.

According to Spire letter the average customer uses 59 ccfs per month.

Important things to remember	(
1)School Levy Increase	200-	250.00 per year
2)Water Dep Increase	6	Percent
3)Property tax Increase	15	Percent
4) Inflation and Cost of Food I	ncrea	ise
5)Spire Increase	15 p	ercent
6)Tariffs Increase	Unk	nown

This property tax increase will increase rents for those who lease a home.

The information I am speaking about is from my	March Bil	l due April 3	, 2025.
Detail of Current Charges	43 1	Percent of yo	our Bill
Customer Charge for 1 meter			20.00
Winter Useage Gas Price winter upcharge	124 CCF	at 0.37404	46.38
Pipeline Upgrade charge (ISRS) Infrastructure Sy Cost for new pipes 4.71	stem Repl	acement Sur	charge-
WNAR (Weather Normalization Adjustment Ride	er based oi	n weather)	6.81
Subtotal			77.90
Does not include natural gas consumption			
Natural gas cost charge- consumption			77.05
Subtotal			154.95
			×
Taxes			
Franchise Tax	9.16	 	11
Pipeline upgrade charge	0.30		
Taxes Subtotal	9.46		:
Final Bill Total	164.41		
		-	

Monthly Gas Useage

March	69	16.3668
April	29	6.8788
May	0	
June	0	
July	0	
July	0	
August	0	
September	0	
October	0	
November	72	17.0784
December	154	36.5288
January	179	42.4588
February	124	29.4182

Total Units627/1252.25 Average Units per month

14.00 / 59 equals 0.2372 per ccf

According to Spire the average customer will see only 84.00 increase per year

Based on my billing I will see an increase of 148.7298 plus tax so about 175.00 per year

You can go online and total your usage for the year divide by 12 and that will give you what your average will be.



EXPLAINER: ELECTIONS

KCPS wants to pass its first bond in decades. Here's what to know before you vote April 8.

The bond plan calls for building new elementary schools, major renovations and reopening Southwest High School as a middle school.



By <u>Maria Benevento</u>

Education reporter <u>maria@thebeacon.media</u> March 19, 2025 The Trust Project

REPUBLISH



Lincoln College Preparatory Academy Principal Shanelle Smith stands under part of a building addition known as "the pods," pointing out damage where a pipe froze, burst and then refroze. A Kansas City Public Schools bond plan calls for the deteriorating pods to be replaced with a new addition. (Vaughn Wheat/The Beacon)

Lincoln College Preparatory Academy sometimes appears on lists of the best high schools in the region.

You wouldn't know it by looking at the building.

Principal Shanelle Smith pointed out the "oddly hexagonal-ish shape" multistory building additions known as "the pods," clusters of classrooms with few windows, poor air circulation and patchwork repairs.

"I've had teachers drenched (in sweat), students needing to be relieved to breathe, to find air, because it's so hot up there in the summertime," she said. "It's really hard to learn when you're extremely uncomfortable."

On another side of the building, a chunk of falling concrete nearly hit her car. Inside, the gym isn't

equipped to host home games. Teachers also have access to the electrical panel to address frequent short circuits on the third floor that trip breaker switches when the heat is running.

When Smith graduated from Lincoln in the late 1990s, the building seemed similar to other local schools.

But as many districts have passed bond issues — a way of borrowing money for building repairs, upgrades and construction and paying it back with tax dollars — Kansas City Public Schools hasn't.

Now, when students visit other schools for competitions, they see disparities.

"It feels unfair. They name that all the time," Smith said. "But I think it also builds grit in them too, where they just want to compete harder."

Lincoln could see improved classrooms, athletic facilities and bathrooms if voters approve a \$474 million bond issue on April 8. A new building addition would replace the pods.

All told, Lincoln would see \$28.3 million of work from a KCPS building plan that would include repairs at <u>every school</u>, a new middle school in the vacant Southwest High School building, two new campuses centered around elementary schools and several major renovations.

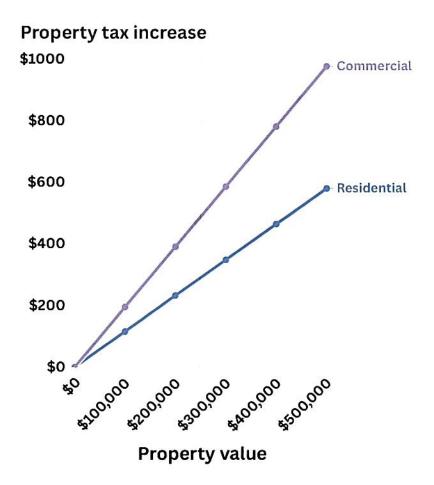
The bond proposal also devotes \$50 million to charter schools, spread across nine schools that reached agreements with KCPS.

But those projects depend on voters' willingness to raise their own taxes to fund the plan.

Here's what voters need to know about what the bond would do, how much it would cost them and how it could affect students.

Jump to a topic

Property tax increase by propert KCPS bond passes



Source: KCPS and Jackson County • Graphic by Maria Benevento/The Beacon

The district said the average home value in the district is \$180,000.

Charter schools

Walk through Kansas City International Academy and you'll pass cramped, oddly shaped offices and several mini-classrooms set up in a hallway — a whiteboard, a small table with chairs and a smartboard set up on a portable stand.

"We are attempting to take advantage of every nook and cranny available to us," academy Superintendent Stacy King said. "That said, we have just run out of space to even support the students that we currently have enrolled."

Charter schools can't ask voters for a bond directly. But nine Kansas City charter schools have reached agreements for KCPS to pass along funds if voters approve the proposed bond issue.

KCPS asked that those schools not make changes that expand their enrollment capacity, but some are planning for building additions just to serve their current students.

Academie Lafayette is a well-regarded K-12 charter school that uses French immersion for grades K-8. It had the second-highest state performance score in 2024 out of more than 550 Missouri districts and charter schools.



Middle school students attend math class, taught in French, on Feb. 24 at Kansas City charter school Academie Lafayette. A KCPS bond plan calls for sharing some funds with local charter schools, which would use the money for deferred maintenance and other building improvements. (Vaughn Wheat/The Beacon)

schools.

It also <u>reopens the historic Southwest building</u>, which many neighbors and alumni would like to see in use.

The option was "by far the runaway winner" when KCPS collected feedback on where the third middle school should land, Shain Bergan, KCPS public relations coordinator, said in an email.

Renovations to the building, which is larger than needed for a middle school and has sections built about 100 years ago, could cost about \$70 million. Of that amount, \$45.1 million would come from the bond and the district plans to raise the rest through a capital campaign or other sources.

Plans include <u>replacing some of the more recent additions</u> to the building with a secured entryway, storm shelter and gym.

New elementary schools

KCPS would build two new campuses centered around elementary schools.

One \$68 million project at the former King/Weeks site is called the King Empowerment Campus. It will house a new K-5 King Elementary School, a family empowerment center, Richardson Early Learning Center and the special education program for medically fragile students, which is currently located at Wheatley Elementary.

A family empowerment center will include services such as a food pantry, clothing closet, mini laundromat, dental clinic and a site for students to receive physicals, Superintendent Jennifer Collier said when the plan was originally introduced. The King project is a top priority because the district promised a new school at that location years ago.

KCPS plans to use a certificate of participation bond, which doesn't rely on voter approval, to fund the project. The board already approved a bid for construction in March.

The district would spend the same dollar amount on a Woodland Empowerment Campus on the current Woodland site.

It would house a new K-5 elementary school for Whittier students, Woodland Early Learning Center, a family empowerment center and the Global Academy/Welcome Center for students new to the United States.

Major renovations

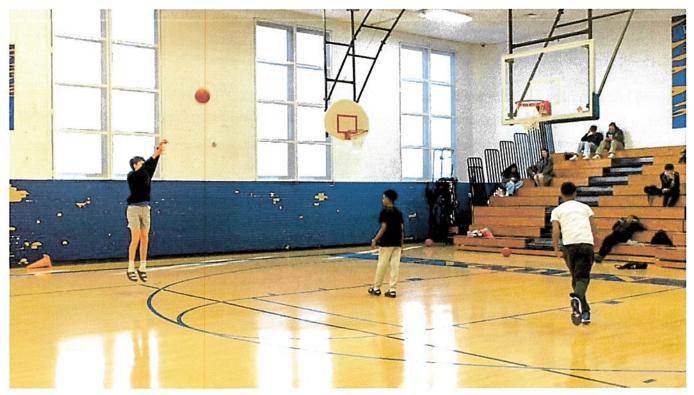
Renovations and a new addition at Central High School would allow the school to house career and technical education programs. The district plans to allocate \$41.9 million to the project, which would allow it to close Manual Career and Technical Center instead of doing \$100 million worth of work to update the building.

The district would build an addition to Hale Cook Elementary School to address overflowing schools in the southern part of the district and replace a temporary trailer. The \$12.5 plan for Hale Cook also includes classroom, plumbing and exterior renovations.

KCPS' two alternative schools, Success Academy at Knotts and Success Academy at Anderson, would merge at the Knotts location. The district would renovate and add to the building to maintain separation between elementary and secondary students, a \$13.9 million project.

Renovations to Northeast and Central middle schools would include preparing the buildings to move sixth graders in from elementary schools as well as basics like improved plumbing, for a total of \$5 million each.

East High School would see a new competition gym and a relocated cafeteria, while the old cafeteria is converted into classrooms. Along with classroom, HVAC and bathroom renovations, the total cost would be \$33.7 million.



Students play basketball during gym class at Lincoln College Preparatory Academy. Because of the building layout, the school can't host home games in the gym. (Vaughn Wheat/The Beacon)

Lincoln Preparatory High School would see about \$28.3 million worth of renovations, detailed in the introduction.

Schools that would move

King Elementary School would move into a brand new building, vacating the former Kansas City Middle School of the Arts building on the Paseo Academy campus.

George Washington Carver Dual Language Academy would move into that building. The move would allow the program to expand and strengthen its connection to the Paseo dual language program. The building would see \$12.1 million worth of renovations.

Melcher Elementary School would move into the former Carver building, which is newer and in better condition but would still receive \$9.1 million of renovations. The school <u>grew dramatically</u> during the 2023-24 school year.

The African-Centered College Preparatory Academy would move out of its current 1960s-era building, which is oversized, into the former Satchel Paige Elementary School built in 1991. The new building would see \$15.9 million worth of renovations.

What if I'm not moving or getting a new school?

KCPS is suggesting districtwide updates to keep schools "warm/cool, safe (and) dry" and improve learning environments.

Common renovations include updates to classrooms, bathrooms and plumbing, HVAC, outdoor spaces and windows.

Not counting schools reopening, changing buildings or expecting major renovations, the district would spend at least \$5 million and, in some cases, more than \$7 million on each school.

School closures and the KCPS bond

Compared to a plan from about two years ago that the district partially walked back, the current proposal is much less focused on closing schools.

There are no longer plans for students to be scattered to different buildings as their school closes, but some buildings will be vacated as an entire school moves into a new or renovated building.

What will it say on my ballot?

"To promote public education, student and teacher safety, and academic performance, shall The School District of Kansas City 33 (d/b/a Kansas City Public Schools) issue general obligation bonds in the amount of \$474,000,000, for constructing, repairing, improving, and equipping new and aging public school buildings, including safety and security measures, heating and cooling systems, roofs, plumbing, and other deferred maintenance?

"If this question is approved, the District will levy a debt service property tax in the estimated amount of \$0.6100 per one hundred dollars of assessed valuation of real and personal property, with \$50,000,000 of the total \$474,000,000 amount of general obligation bonds allocated for nine participating public charter schools."

Where can I find more information?

Kansas City Public Schools has a <u>website</u> about the bond and the projects it would support <u>at each</u> <u>school</u>. You can also see The Beacon's earlier coverage, including on <u>the bond</u> and the potential reopening of <u>Southwest High School</u>.





Property Assessments: Jackson County agrees to comply with State order



Jackson County confirmed with the Missouri State Tax Commission that it will comply with the STC's order issued last week.

By Greg Dailey and Jiani Navarro Published: May 27, 2025 at 10:30 AM CDT



KANSAS CITY, Mo. (KCTV) - Jackson County confirmed with the Missouri State Tax Commission that it will comply with the STC's order issued last week.

The order, signed on May 22, concerns the 2025 Jackson County property tax assessment.

It applies to properties that saw an increase of more than 15% from 2022 to 2023. The county will add a maximum 15% to the 2022 value to get the 2023 value, which will become the 2025 value.

"It's consistent with what I think is keeping us from issuing an illegal assessment in 2025," said Sean Smith, Jackson County Legislator.

Prover your high property taxes with the right property taxes with the right property taxes

OPEN >

The order states that the county would go back to the 2022 assessment to get a baseline. Then, it would cap the increases for 2023 at 15% in most cases.

Then, for the 2025 assessment, that increase would again cap the increase at 15 percent in most cases.

While the county has agreed in writing to comply with this order, it's still fighting the order pertaining to the 2023 assessment in court.

"It's very good news for folks who had big increases in 2023 and 2024," said Sean Smith, "if their bill was inflated in '23 and '24, then without this STC order, it was going to be inflated in '25 as well.

Search Property Line Info		ÔWNE 🕨 🗙
Address	5 Eagle Drive, Mountain	Search

County legislator Sean Smith said this latest move is good news, but it's not the full package.

For those who have appealed, Sean said you won't get your money back, yet, they're still fighting for that. But what it does, in the meantime, is hopefully reduce the 2025 tax bill.

"I was surprised that this actually happened," said Preston Smith, a data analyst, "it's the

first time that Jackson County ever agreed to anything that made sense."

Preston Smith said he's skeptical about the sudden shift from the county agreeing to follow rules previously fought.

Search Property Line Info		ÔWNE X
Address	5 Eagle Drive, Mountain	Search

"You have to ask yourself, how come? You got the recall on Frank White...you got the special session starting next week in the legislature, and you got a tax issue that's clouded over the stadium vote," explained Preston.

While Preston agrees that this could be a positive shift, he worries the county could still backtrack.

"My concern is that they may come back on their word, I don't think this is a done deal," he said, "until those values are certified by the county and also the state, they're open to change."

KCTV5 reached out to the county administration for comment, but did not hear back as of Tuesday evening.

KCTV5 Investigates did numerous stories on the troubled assessment. Many homeowners told KCTV they feared losing their homes because they couldn't pay the steep increases. Some saw their assessed values go up over 50 percent. More than 54,000 property owners filed appeals following the 2023 assessment.

Copyright 2025 KCTV. All rights reserved.

Obama's former summer home in Massachusetts hits market for \$39 million

Homes.com | Sponsored

Top Doctor: If You Eat Eggs Every Day, This Is What Happens

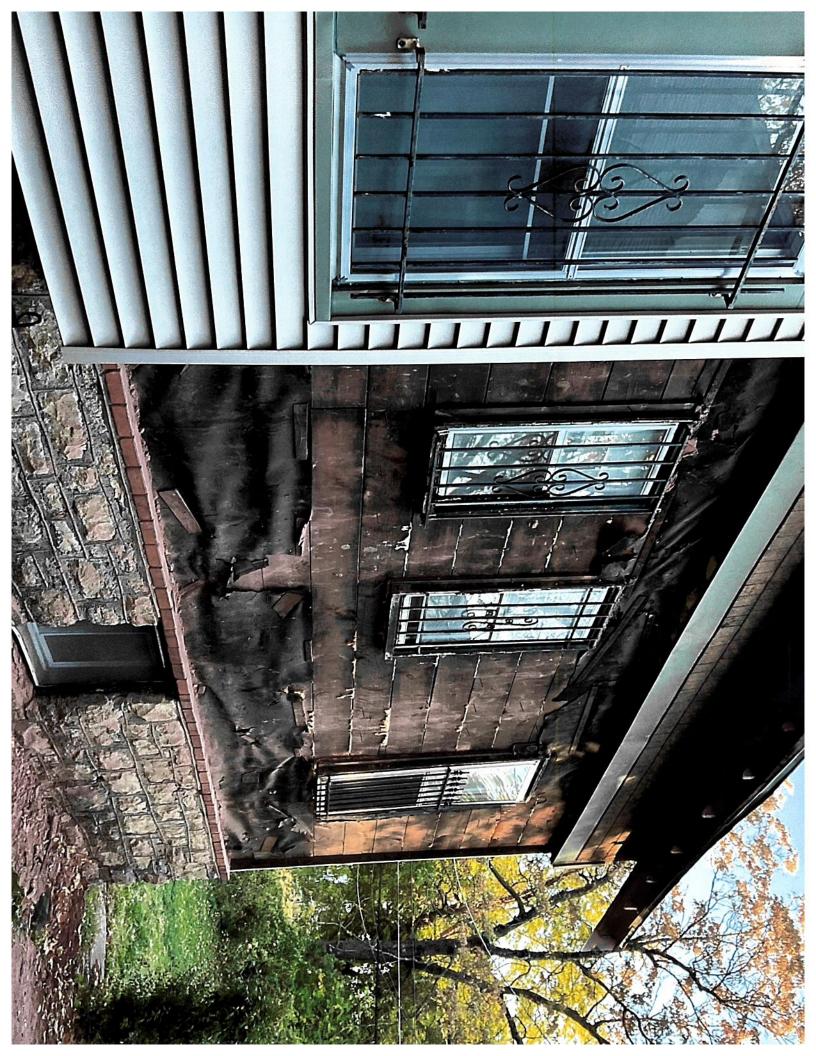
GundryMD | Sponsored

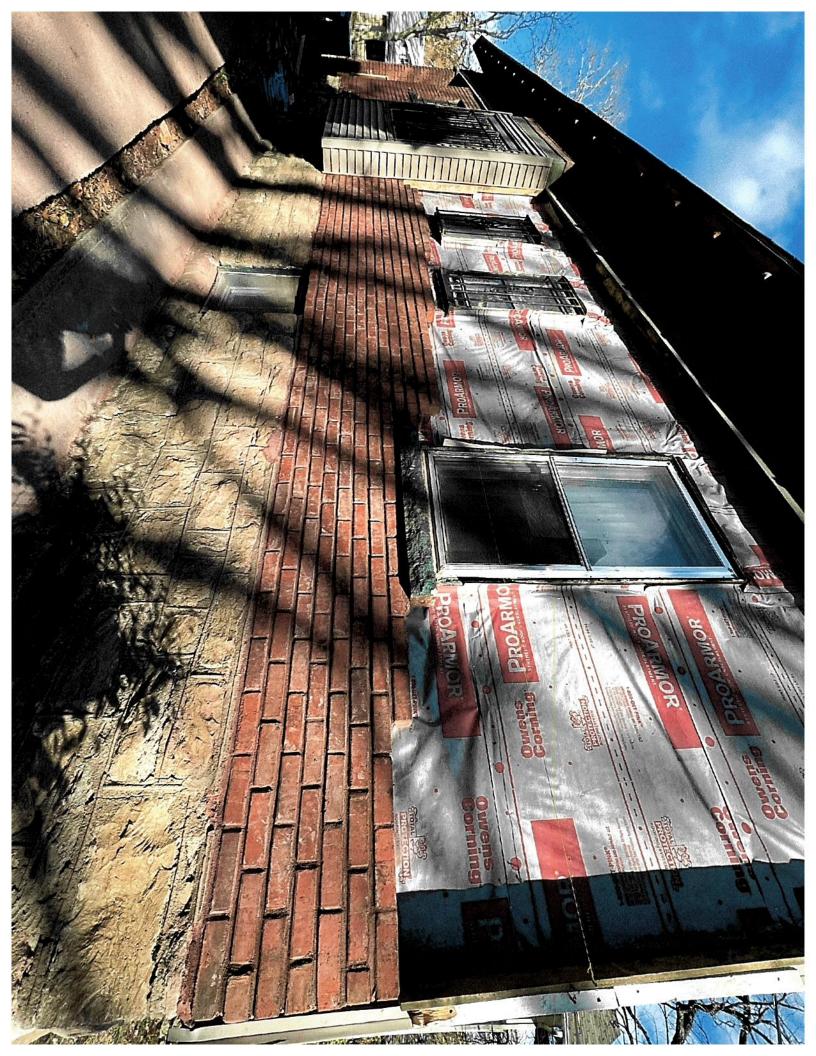
Learn more

At this mansion of former Celtics areat. walking is not just

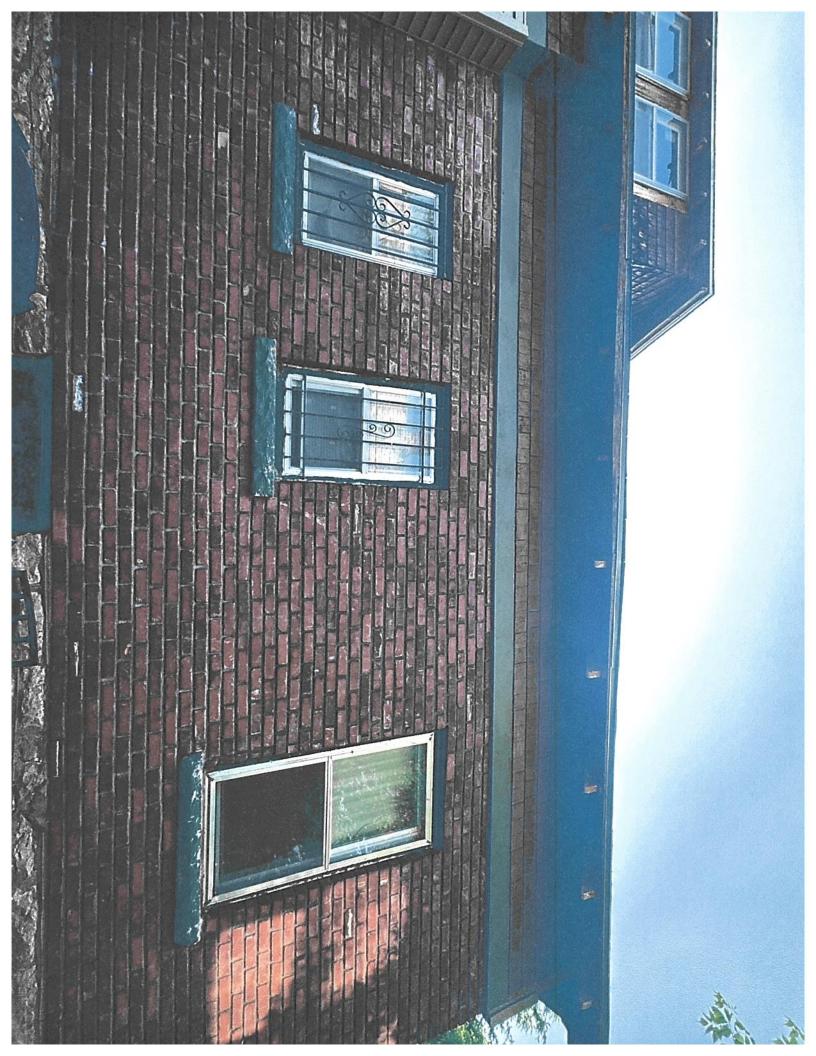


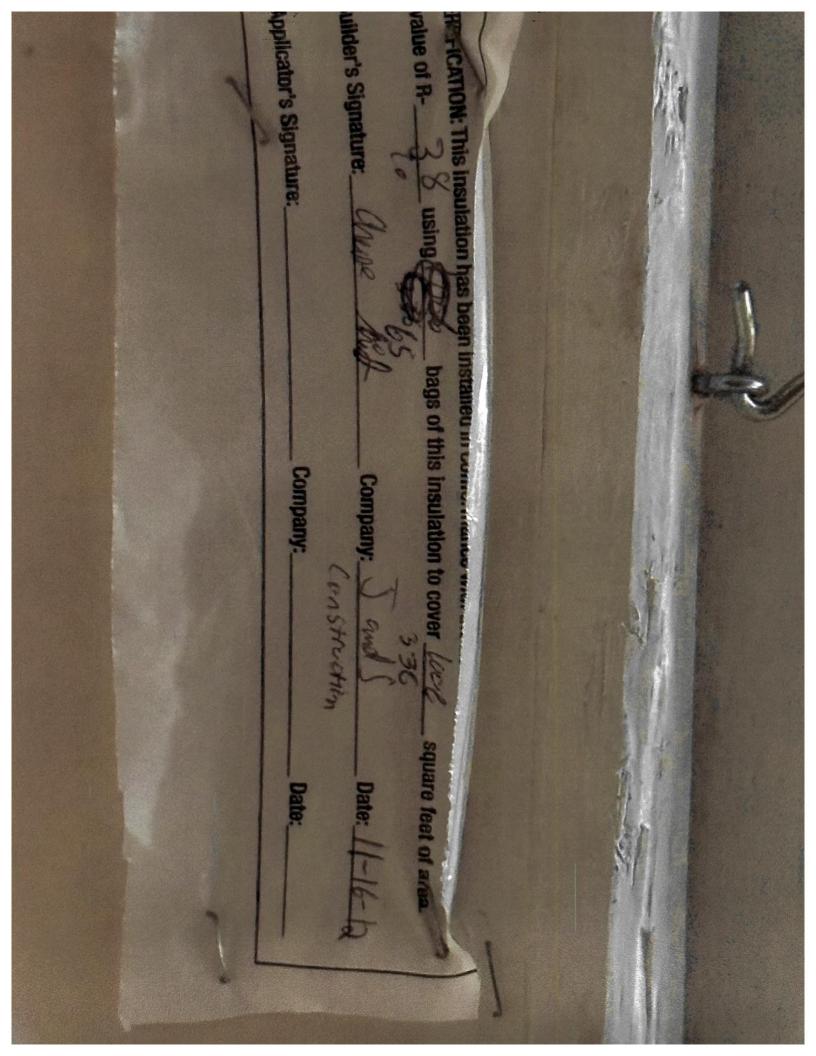


















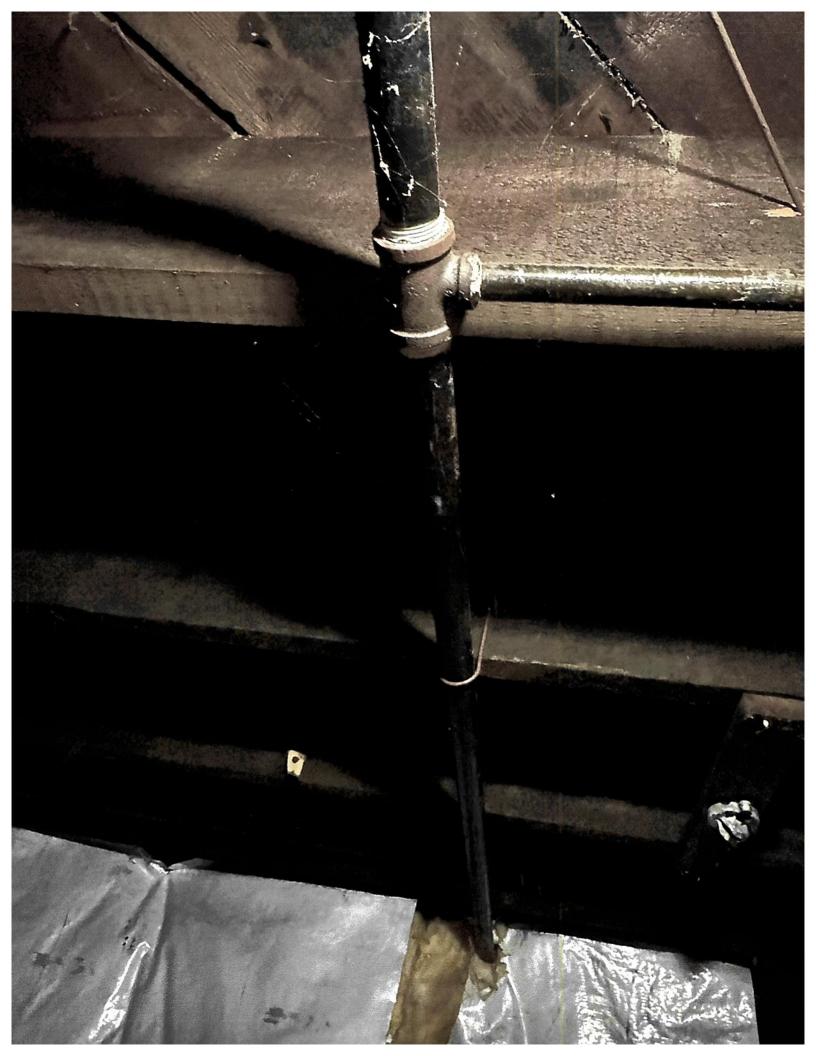
·

17 Contraction











Missouri Public Service Commission

KAYLA HAHN

Chair

SCOTT T. RUPP Commissioner

JASON R. HOLSMAN Commissioner POST OFFICE BOX 360 JEFFERSON CITY, MISSOURI 65102 573-751-3234 573-751-1847 (Fax Number) http://psc.mo.gov MAIDA J. COLEMAN Commissioner

GLEN KOLKMEYER Commissioner

February 14th, 2024

Joseph Jackson

This letter is to acknowledge receipt of the informal complaint concerning Spire and the high bills you received.

We are in the process of investigating this matter. When the investigation is completed, we will be back in touch with you. Please be advised that our investigation may take up to 30 days.

In the meantime, if you have any questions or additional information to provide concerning this matter, please send it to the Missouri Public Service Commission, Consumer Services Department, P.O. Box 360, Jefferson City, MO 65102 or you may contact our office at 1-800-392-4211.

Sincerely, Consumer Services Department Missouri Public Service Commission

Spire Inc. 2024 Annual Report on Form 10-K

. .



2024 highlights

Fiscal years ended September 30 ?	2024	2023	2022
Earnings and dividends (millions, except per share amounts)			
Net income	\$ 250.9	\$ 217.5	\$ 220.8
Diluted earnings per share of common stock	\$ 4.19	\$ 3.85	\$ 3.95
Adjusted earnings*	\$ 247.4	\$ 228.1	\$ 216.3
Diluted adjusted earnings per share of common stock*	\$ 4.13	\$ 4.05	\$ 3.86
Dividends declared per share of common stock	\$ 3.02	\$ 2.88	\$ 2.74
Operating revenues (millions)			
Gas Utility	\$ 2,436.2	\$ 2,456.6	\$ 1,945.6
Gas Marketing	99.2	179.1	234.9
Midstream and other	57.6	30.6	18.0
Total operating revenues	\$ 2,593.0	\$ 2,666.3	\$ 2,198.5
Gas Utility volume and customers Volume sold and transported (millions of Ccf)	3,089.5	3,220.7	3,175.0
Annual average customers (thousands)	1,740.9	1,735.6	1,732.7
Shareholders Common shareholders of record, end of period	2,424	2,537	2,650
Employees			
Total employees, end of period	3,475	3,589	3,584
*For further discussion of these non-GAAP financial measures, see page 29 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K.			

Profile

At Spire, we believe energy exists to help make people's lives better. It's a simple idea, but one that's at the heart of our company. Every day we serve 1.7 million homes and businesses, making us one of the largest publicly traded natural gas companies in the country. We help families and business owners fuel their daily lives through our gas utilities serving Alabama, Mississippi and Missouri. Our natural gas-related businesses include Spire Marketing and Spire Midstream. We are committed to transforming our business through growing organically, investing in infrastructure, and driving operational excellence. Learn more at SpireEnergy.com.

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Washington, D. C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

 \mathbf{X}

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 or 15 (d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024

or

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 or 15 (d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 For the transition period from to

Commission File Number	Name of Registrant, Address of Principal Executive Offices and Telephone Number	State of Incorporation	I.R.S. Employer Identification Number
1-16681	Spire Inc. 700 Market Street St. Louis, MO 63101 314-342-0500	Missouri	74-2976504
1-1822	Spire Missouri Inc. 700 Market Street St. Louis, MO 63101 314-342-0500	Missouri	43-0368139
2-38960	Spire Alabama Inc. 605 Richard Arrington Blvd N Birmingham, AL 35203 205-326-8100	Alabama	63-0022000

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") (only applicable to Spire Inc.):

Title of each class Trading Symbol(s) Name of each cxchange on which registered Common Stock \$1.00 par value SR New York Stock Exchange LLC Depositary Shares, each representing a 1/1,000 th interest in a share of 5.90% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$25.00 per share SR.PRA New York Stock Exchange LLC Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Exchange Act: None Indicate by check mark if each registrant is a well-known scasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Spire Inc. Yes ⊠ No Spire Missouri Inc. Yes □ No ⊠ Spire Alabama Inc. Yes □ No ⊠ Indicate by check mark if each registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act. Spire Missouri Inc. Yes □ No ⊠ Spire Alabama Inc. Yes □ No ⊠ Indicate by check mark whether each registrant in not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act. Spire Inc. Yes □ No ⊠ Spire Alabama Inc. Yes □ No ⊠ Indicate by check mark whether each registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act Spire Inc. Yes ⊠ No ⊡ Spire Inc. Yes ⊠ No □ Spire Alabama Inc. Yes ⊠ <th>to opice month</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>121</th> <th></th>	to opice month							121	
Common Stock processing a 1/1,000 th interest in a SR.PRA New York Stock Exchange LLC Share of 5.90% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$25.00 per share SR.PRA New York Stock Exchange LLC Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Exchange Act: None Indicate by check mark if each registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Spire Inc. Yes ⊠ No □ Spire Missouri Inc. Yes □ No ⊠ Spire Alabama Inc. Yes □ No ⊠ Indicate by check mark if each registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act. Spire Inc. Yes □ No ⊠ Spire Alabama Inc. Yes □ No ⊠ Indicate by check mark if each registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act. Spire Inc. Yes □ No ⊠ Spire Alabama Inc. Yes □ No ⊠ Indicate by check mark whether each registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Spire Missouri Inc. Yes ⊠ No □ Spire Alabama Inc. Yes ⊠ No □ Indicate by check mark whether each registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be		Ti	tle of each class						erec
Share of 5.90% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$25.00 per share Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Exchange Act: None indicate by check mark if each registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Spire Inc. Yes ⊠ No □ Spire Missouri Inc. Yes □ No ⊠ Spire Alabama Inc. Yes □ No ⊠ Indicate by check mark if each registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act. Spire Inc. Yes □ No ⊠ Spire Alabama Inc. Yes □ No ⊠ Indicate by check mark if each registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act. Spire Inc. Yes □ No ⊠ Spire Missouri Inc. Yes □ No ⊠ Spire Alabama Inc. Yes □ No ⊠ Indicate by check mark whether each registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Spire Alabama Inc. Yes ⊠ No □ Spire Inc. Yes ⊠ No □ Spire Missouri Inc. Yes ⊠ No □ Spire Alabama Inc. Yes ⊠ No □		Common	Stock \$1.00 par	r value					
ecurities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Exchange Act: None indicate by check mark if each registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933, as mended. Spire Inc. Yes \boxtimes No \square Spire Missouri Inc. Yes \square No \boxtimes Spire Missouri Inc. Yes \square No \boxtimes Spire Inc. Yes \square No \boxtimes Spire Missouri Inc. Yes \square No \boxtimes Spire Inc. Yes \square No \boxtimes Spire Missouri Inc. Yes \square No \boxtimes Spire Inc. Yes \square No \boxtimes Spire Inc. Yes \boxtimes No \square Spire Missouri Inc. Yes \boxtimes No \square Spire Missouri Inc. Yes \boxtimes No \square Spire Inc. Yes \boxtimes No \square Spire Missouri Inc. Yes \boxtimes No \square Spire Inc. Yes \boxtimes No \square Spire Missouri Inc. Yes \boxtimes No \square	share of 5.90	% Series A	A Cumulative Re	deemable Perpetual	SF	LPRA	New York Stock Exc.	hange LLC	
mended.Spire Inc.Yes \boxtimes No \square Spire Missouri Inc.Yes \square No \boxtimes Spire Alabama Inc.Yes \square No \boxtimes ndicate by check mark if each registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act.Spire Inc.Yes \square No \boxtimes Spire Missouri Inc.Yes \square No \boxtimes ndicate by check mark whether each registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Acthuring the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has beensubject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.Spire Inc.Yes \boxtimes No \square Spire Missouri Inc.Spire Alabama Inc.Yes \boxtimes No \square Indicate by check mark whether each registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submittedSpire Spire Inc.Yes \boxtimes No \square Indicate by check mark whether each registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submittedSpire Spire Inc.Yes \boxtimes No \square			-		: None				
Spire Inc. Yes \boxtimes No \square Spire Missouri Inc. Yes \square No \boxtimes Spire Alabama Inc. Yes \square No \boxtimes Indicate by check mark if each registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act. Spire Inc. Yes \square No \boxtimes Spire Missouri Inc. Yes \square No \boxtimes Spire Alabama Inc. Yes \square No \boxtimes Indicate by check mark whether each registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Spire Inc. Yes \boxtimes No \square Spire Missouri Inc. Yes \boxtimes No \square Spire Alabama Inc. Yes \boxtimes No \square Indicate by check mark whether each registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period to submit such files).		k mark if e	each registrant is	s a well-known seasoned	issuer, as	defined in R	ule 405 of the Securities Act	of 1933, as	
Spire Inc. Yes \Box No \boxtimes Spire Missouri Inc. Yes \Box No \boxtimes Spire Alabama Inc. Yes \Box No \boxtimes Indicate by check mark whether each registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Spire Inc. Yes \boxtimes No \Box Spire Missouri Inc. Yes \boxtimes No \Box Spire Alabama Inc. Yes \boxtimes No \Box Indicate by check mark whether each registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files).		Yes 🛛	No 🗆	Spire Missouri Inc.	Yes 🗆	No 🛛	Spire Alabama Inc.	Yes 🗆 No	0 🛛
Spire Inc.YesNoNoSpire Missouri Inc.YesNoNoSpire Alabama Inc.YesNoNoIndicate by check mark whether each registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act luring the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been ubject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.NoSpire Alabama Inc.YesNoNoSpire Inc.YesNoSpire Missouri Inc.YesNoSpire Alabama Inc.YesNoIndicate by check mark whether each registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted oursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to output to such files).NoSpire Alabama Inc.YesNoIndicate by check mark whether each registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted oursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to output to submit such files).NoSpire Alabama Inc.YesNoIndicate by check has been output to submit such files).	ndicate by checl	a mark if e	each registrant is	s not required to file repo	orts pursu	ant to Section	n 13 or Section 15(d) of the E	xchange Act.	
during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to the such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Spire Inc. Yes ⊠ No □ Spire Missouri Inc. Yes ⊠ No □ Spire Alabama Inc. Yes ⊠ No □ Indicate by check mark whether each registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files).	-				Yes 🗆	No 🖾	Spire Alabama Inc.	Yes 🗆 No	o 🛛
pire Inc. Yes \boxtimes No \square Spire Missouri Inc. Yes \boxtimes No \square Spire Alabama Inc. Yes \boxtimes No \square ndicate by check mark whether each registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted ursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to ubmit such files).	uring the prece	ding 12 m	onths (or for suc	ch shorter period that the	orts requi e registrar	red to be filed at was require	d by Section 13 or 15(d) of the ed to file such reports), and (e Exchange A 2) has been	4ct
oursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to ubmit such files).				Spire Missouri Inc.	Yes 🛛	No 🗂	Spire Alabama Inc.	Yes 🛛 No	0 🗆
Spire Inc. Yes 🛛 No 🗆 Spire Missouri Inc. Yes 🖾 No 🗆 Spire Alabama Inc. Yes 🖄 No 🗆	pursuant to Rule	: 405 of R	ether cach regis egulation S-T du	strant has submitted elec uring the preceding 12 mo	onths (or i	lor such shor	ter period that the registrant	was required	
	Spire Inc.	Yes 🛛	No 🗆	Spire Missouri Inc.	Yes 🛛	No 🗆	Spire Alabama Inc.	Yes 🖾 No	оЦ

Indicate by check mark whether each registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

- --

.....

_..

	Large accelerated filer	Accelerated filer	Non- accelerated filer	Smaller reporting company	Emerging growth company		
Spire Inc.		D D					
Spire Missouri Inc.			\boxtimes				
Spire Alabama Inc.							
If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if each registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.							
Spire Inc. 🛛	Spire	Missouri Inc. 🛛 🛛]	Spire Alabama Inc.			
Indicate by check mark whet of its internal control over fin public accounting firm that p	nancial reporting unde prepared or issued its a	r Section 404(b) of t udit report.	the Sarbancs-Oxley Ac				
Spire Inc. 🛛 🖾	Spire	Missouri Inc. 🛛 🛛	1	Spire Alabama fiic.			
If securities are registered pe each registrant included in th	rsuant to Section 12(b ne filing reflect the corr) of the Exchange A rection of an error to	ct, indicate by check m o previously issued fina	ark whether the financ incial statements.	cial statements of		
Spire Inc.	Spire	Missouri Inc. 🛛 🛛 🛛	נ	Spire Alabama Inc.	ü		
Indicate by check mark whet compensation received by ar	y of the registrant's ex	ecutive officers duri		ry period pursuant to §			
Spire Inc. 🛛	Spire	Missouri Inc. 🛛 🛛]	Spire Alabama Inc.			
Indicate by check mark whet	her each registrant is a	a shell company (as	defined in Rule 12b-2 o	of the Exchange Act).			
Spire Inc. $Y cs \Box N$			es 🗆 No 🖾	Spire Alabama Inc.	Yes 🗆 🛛 No 🖾		
The aggregate market value of March 31, 2024. All of Spire and a reporting company un	Missouri Inc.'s and Sp	held by non-affiliate ire Alabama Inc.'s e	s of Spire Inc. amounto quity securities are own	ed to \$3,459,394,269 a ned by Spire Inc., their	as of r parent company		
The number of shares outsta				24, was as follows:			
Spire Inc.	Common Stock, par				57,757,260		
Spire Missouri Inc.			re (all owned by Spire		25,855		
Spire Alabama Inc.	Common Stock, par	value \$0.01 per sha	are (all owned by Spire	Inc.)	1,972,052		
This combined Form 10-K represents separate filings by Spire Inc., Spire Missouri Inc., and Spire Alabama Inc. Information contained herein relating to an individual registrant is filed by that registrant on its own behalf. Each registrant makes no representation as to information relating to the other registrants, except that information relating to Spire Missouri Inc. and Spire Alabama Inc. is also attributed to Spire Inc.							
Spire Missouri Inc. and Spire Alabama Inc. meet the conditions set forth in General Instructions I(1)(a) and (b) of Form 10-K and are therefore filing this Form 10-K with the reduced disclosure format specified in General Instructions I(2) to Form 10-K.							
Dortion			TED BY REFERENCE				

Portions of proxy statement for Spire Inc. to be filed on or about December 18, 2024 – Part III. Certain exhibits as indicated in Part IV.

-			
~		TABLE OF CONTENTS	
~			Page
	GLOSSAR	Y OF KEY TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	2
<u> </u>			•
-	PART I		3 3
~		D-LOOKING STATEMENTS	3 4
_	Item 1	Business Diale Frankers	12
	Item 1A	Risk Factors	22
~	Item 1B	Unresolved Staff Comments	23
_	Item 1C	Cybersecurity	24
	Item 2	Properties	24
~	Item 3	Legal Proceedings	24
_	Item 4	Mine Safety Disclosures	24 25
	Informatio	on about our Executive Officers (Item 401(b) of Regulation S-K)	40
~	PART II		26
-	Item 5	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of	26
_	0	Equity Securities	
	Item 6	(Reserved)	27
~	Item 7	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	28
`	Item 7A	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	43
	Item 8	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	44
\sim	Item 9	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	119
~	Item 9A	Controls and Procedures	119
	Item 9B	Other Information	120
·~	Item 9C	Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections	121
<u> </u>			121
	PART III		121
-	Item 10	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	121
~	Item 11	Executive Compensation	121
<u> </u>	Item 12	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	
<u> </u>	Item 13	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	121
_	Item 14	Principal Accounting Fees and Services	121
	PART IV		122
~~~	Item 15	Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules	122
<u> </u>	Item 15	Form 10-K Summary	127
<u>_</u>	SIGNATU	RES	128
	DIGINATO		

1

·___

( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( (

, ,

#### GLOSSARY OF KEY TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

---

_

-.

_

---

_.

( ( ( (

ĺ

AOCI	Accumulated other comprehensive income or loss	NYMEX	New York Mercantile Exchange, Inc.
APSC	Alabama Public Service Commission	NYSE	New York Stock Exchange
ASC	Accounting Standards Codification	O&M	Operation and maintenance expense
ASU	Accounting Standards Update	OCI	Other comprehensive income or loss
CCF	A gas measurement which represents a unit of volume equal to one hundred cubic feet	OFO	Operational Flow Order
CCM	Cost Control Measure	PGA	Purchased Gas Adjustment
Company	Spire and its subsidiaries unless the context suggests otherwise	RSE	Rate Stabilization and Equalization
EPS	Earnings per share	SEC	U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission
ESR	Enhanced Stability Reserve	Spire	Spire Inc.
FASB	Financial Accounting Standards Board	Spire Alabama	Spire Alabama Inc.
FERC	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission	Spire EnergySouth	Spire EnergySouth Inc., parent of Spire Gulf and Spire Mississippi
GAAP	Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America	Spire Gulf	Spire Gulf Inc.
Gas Marketing	Segment including Spire Marketing, which provides natural gas marketing services	Spire Marketing	Spire Marketing Inc.
Gas Utility	Segment including the operations of the Utilities	Spire Mississippi	Spire Mississippi Inc.
GSA	Gas Supply Adjustment	Spire Missouri	Spire Missouri Inc.
ICE	Intercontinental Exchange	Spire MoGas Pipeline	Spire MoGas Pipeline LLC, a 263-mile FERC-regulated natural gas pipeline, together with Omega Pipeline, a connected 75-mile distribution system in Missouri
ISRS	Infrastructure System Replacement Surcharge	Spire STL Pipeline	Spire STL Pipeline LLC, or the 65-mile FERC-regulated pipeline it owns and operates to deliver natural gas into eastern Missouri
Midstream	Segment including Spire Storage, Spire STL Pipeline and Spire MoGas Pipeline	Spire Storage	The physical natural gas storage operations of Spire Storage West LLC and Spire Storage Salt Plains LLC
MMBtu	Million British thermal units	U.S.	United States
MoPSC	Missouri Public Service Commission	Utilities	Spire Missouri, Spire Alabama, and the subsidiaries of Spire EnergySouth
MSPSC	Mississippi Public Service Commission		

#### PART I

#### FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Certain matters discussed in this report, excluding historical information, include forward-looking statements. Certain words, such as "may," "anticipate," "believe," "estimate," "expect," "intend," "plan," "seek," "target," and similar words and expressions identify forward-looking statements that involve uncertainties and risks. Future developments may not be in accordance with our current expectations or beliefs and the effect of future developments may not be those anticipated. Among the factors that may cause results or outcomes to differ materially from those contemplated in any forward-looking statement are:

- · Weather conditions and catastrophic events, particularly severe weather in U.S. natural gas producing areas;
  - Volatility in gas prices, particularly sudden and sustained changes in natural gas prices, including the related impact
    on margin deposits associated with the use of natural gas derivative instruments, and the impact on our competitive
    position in relation to suppliers of alternative heating sources, such as electricity;
- Changes in gas supply and pipeline availability, including as a result of decisions by natural gas producers to reduce production or shut in producing natural gas wells and expiration or termination of existing supply and transportation arrangements that are not replaced with contracts with similar terms and pricing, as well as other changes that impact supply for and access to the markets in which our subsidiaries transact business;
- Acquisitions may not achieve their intended results;
- Legislative, regulatory and judicial mandates and decisions, some of which may be retroactive, including those
  affecting:
  - allowed rates of return and recovery of prudent costs,
  - incentive regulation,
  - industry structure,
  - purchased gas adjustment provisions,
  - rate design structure and implementation,
  - capital structures established for rate-setting purposes,
  - regulatory assets,
  - non-regulated and affiliate transactions,
  - franchise renewals,
  - authorization to operate facilities,
  - environmental or safety matters, including the potential impact of legislative and regulatory actions related to climate change and pipeline safety and security,
  - taxes,
  - · pension and other postretirement benefit liabilities and funding obligations, or
  - accounting standards;
- The results of litigation;
- The availability of and access to, in general, funds to meet our debt obligations prior to or when they become due and to fund our operations and necessary capital expenditures, either through (i) cash on hand, (ii) operating cash flow, or (iii) access to the capital markets;
  - Retention of, ability to attract, ability to collect from, and conservation efforts of, customers;
- Our ability to comply with all covenants in our indentures and credit facilities any violations of which, if not cured in a timely manner, could trigger a default of our obligations;
- Energy commodity market conditions;
- Discovery of material weakness in internal controls;
- The disruption, failure or malfunction of our operational and information technology systems, including due to
  cyberattacks; and
- Employee workforce issues, including but not limited to labor disputes, the inability to attract and retain key talent, and future wage and employee benefit costs, including costs resulting from changes in discount rates and returns on benefit plan assets.

Readers are urged to consider the risks, uncertainties, and other factors that could affect our business as described in this report. All forward-looking statements made in this report rely upon the safe harbor protections provided under the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. We do not, by including this statement, assume any obligation to review or revise any particular forward-looking statement in light of future events.

#### Item 1. Business

#### **OVERVIEW**

Spire Inc. ("Spire" or the "Company") was formed in 2000 and is the holding company for Spire Missouri Inc. ("Spire Missouri"), Spire Alabama Inc. ("Spire Alabama"), other gas utilities, and gas-related businesses. Spire Missouri was formed in 1857, and Spire Alabama was formed in 1948 by the merger of two gas companies. Spire is committed to transforming its business and pursuing growth through growing organically, investing in infrastructure, and advancing through innovation. The Company has three reportable business segments: Gas Utility, Gas Marketing and Midstream, which are further described below.

The Gas Utility segment includes the regulated operations of Spire Missouri, Spire Alabama, Spire Gulf Inc. ("Spire Gulf") and Spire Mississippi Inc. ("Spire Mississippi") (collectively, the "Utilities"). Due to the seasonal nature of the Utilities' business and the volumetric Spire Missouri rate design, earnings of Spire and each of the Utilities are typically concentrated during the heating season of November through April of each fiscal year.

-

--

-----

_

---

~

----

-~

_

The Gas Marketing segment includes Spire Marketing Inc. ("Spire Marketing"), a wholly owned subsidiary providing natural gas marketing services.

The Midstream segment includes Spire STL Pipeline LLC ("Spire STL Pipeline"), Spire MoGas Pipeline LLC ("Spire MoGas Pipeline"), and Spire Storage (consisting of the operations of Spire Storage West LLC and Spire Storage Salt Plains LLC), which are subsidiaries engaged in the transportation and storage of natural gas.

Other components of the Company's consolidated information include Spire's subsidiaries engaged in the operation of a propane pipeline and risk management, among other activities, and unallocated corporate items, including certain debt and associated interest costs.

#### **Company News and Information**

Spire uses its website, SpireEnergy.com, as its primary channel for distribution of important information including news releases, analyst presentations and financial information. The information Spire, Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama file or furnish to the United States (U.S.) Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), including annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and their amendments, and proxy statements are available free of charge under "Filings & Reports" in the Investors section of Spire's website, SpireEnergy.com, as soon as reasonably practical after the information is filed with or furnished to the SEC. Information contained on Spire's website is not incorporated by reference in this report. The SEC also maintains a website that contains Spire's SEC filings (sec.gov).

#### **Human Capital Resources**

As of September 30, 2024, Spire had 3,475 employees, including 1,922 for Spire Missouri and 765 for Spire Alabama. We believe that:

- 1. the safety and well-being of our employees is one of our most important responsibilities,
- 2. the development, education and advancement of employees is key to our sustainability, and
- 3. embracing an inclusive workforce full of diverse backgrounds and perspectives drives innovation.

We continue to implement processes, procedures and programs that reflect our focus on consistently reducing our employee injury and motor vehicle accident rates. Our Good Catch Close Call program encourages employees to proactively identify, mitigate and report workplace hazards, reducing potential work-related injuries. We also utilize safety cameras in all Company vehicles, which are accompanied by real-time, in-cab driver alerts and virtual and managed driver coaching, to promote safe driving habits. In 2024, core driving metrics showed significant improvements in areas of speed, following distance, distracted driving and positive driving behaviors. Also in 2024, senior management began to engage with safety leaders throughout the Company in new and more direct ways to promote safety awareness, communications, alignment of priorities and to address pressing issues in the field.

Supporting wellness, we offer incentives for weight management and gym membership, as well as employee assistance programs to provide counseling services and emotional support, and we have a formalized comprehensive well-being program that focuses on the physical, emotional, social and financial health of every employee.

All employees have access to developmental assessments, customized training, specialized degree programs, and partnerships with best-in-class organizations related to industry courses, leadership and management workshops and computer application development seminars. In 2024, we rolled out 2 new leadership programs. The Leadership Development Series is tailored for Spire directors, managing directors and officers. The program includes two core workshops focused on exemplary leadership practices and inclusivity. The second program, Leading the Field, is designed for leaders of people in field operations and includes two-day, instructor-led sessions and computer-based training with manager touchpoints. In addition, all employees are eligible for up to \$6,000 per year in tuition assistance and have access to the Spire Learning Center, our robust internal learning management system. In their first year, each construction and maintenance employee receives 80 hours of safety training, while each service and installation employee receives 200 hours of training. Field operations employees average 24 hours of technical and procedural training annually.

We regularly review and adjust our affirmative action plans based on placement and utilization rates, and we strive to create an even more diverse and inclusive work environment. Our Human Rights Policy demonstrates that Spire understands its universal responsibility to respect human rights and provides the basis for publicly affirming our values and embedding the responsibility into Spire's operations and the way we do business.

The Company believes labor relations with its employees are good. Should that condition change, the Company could experience labor disputes, work stoppages or other disruptions that could negatively impact the Company's system operations, customer service, results of operations and cash flows.

The following table presents the Company's various labor agreements as of September 30, 2024.

Union	Local	Employees Covered	Contract Start Date	Contract End Date
Spire Missouri				
United Steel, Paper and Forestry, Rubber Manufacturing, Allied-Industrial and Service Workers International	884	66	August 1, 2024	July 31, 2027
Union (USW)	11-6	896	August 1, 2024	July 31, 2027
USW	11-6-03	70	August 1, 2024 August 1, 2024	July 31, 2027
USW	12561	134	August 1, 2024 August 1, 2022	July 31, 2025
USW	14228	41	August 1, 2022 August 1, 2022	July 31, 2025
USW	14228	28	August 1, 2022 August 1, 2022	July 31, 2025
USW	53	28	October 1, 2022	September 30, 2025
International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers	55	1	October 1, 2022	September 50, 2020
Gas Workers Metal Trades locals of the United Association of Journeyman and Apprentices of the Plumbing and Pipefitting Industry of the United States and Canada	781-Kansas City	210	August 1, 2022	July 31, 2025
Gas Workers Metal Trades locals of the United Association of Journeyman and Apprentices of the Plumbing and Pipefitting Industry of the United States	781-Monett	50	August 1, 2022	July 31, 2025
and Canada		1,496		
Total Spire Missouri		1,496		
<u>Spire Alabama</u> USW United Association of Gas Fitters Total Spire Alabama	12030 548	196 201 397	May 1, 2023 May 1, 2022	April 30, 2026 April 30, 2025
<u>Spire Gulf</u> USW	541	62	August 1, 2023	July 31, 2026
Total Spire		1,955		

#### GAS UTILITY

#### Overview

Spire Missouri is a public utility engaged in the purchase, retail distribution and sale of natural gas. Spire Missouri is the largest natural gas distribution utility system in Missouri, serving approximately 1.2 million residential, commercial and industrial customers in St. Louis, Kansas City, and other areas in Missouri. Spire Missouri purchases natural gas in the wholesale market from producers and marketers and ships the gas through interstate pipelines into its own distribution facilities for sale to residential, commercial and industrial customers. Spire Missouri also transports gas through its distribution system for certain larger customers who buy their own gas on the wholesale market. Spire Missouri delivers natural gas to customers at rates and in accordance with tariffs authorized by the Missouri Public Service Commission (MoPSC), primarily through rate cases that can take up to eleven months to be finalized. The earnings of Spire Missouri are primarily generated by the sale of heating energy.

Spire Alabama is a public utility engaged in the purchase, retail distribution and sale of natural gas principally in central and northern Alabama, serving more than 0.4 million residential, commercial and industrial customers. Spire Alabama is the largest natural gas distribution utility in the state of Alabama and is regulated by the Alabama Public Service Commission (APSC). Among the cities served by Spire Alabama are Birmingham, the center of the largest metropolitan area in the state, and Montgomery, the state capital. Spire Alabama purchases natural gas through interstate and intrastate suppliers and distributes the purchased gas through its distribution facilities for sale to residential, commercial, and industrial customers and other end-users of natural gas. Spire Alabama also transports gas through its distribution system for certain large commercial and industrial customers for a transportation fee. For most of these transportation service customers, Spire Alabama also purchases gas on the wholesale market for sale to the customer upon delivery to the Spire Alabama distribution system. All Spire Alabama services are provided to customers at rates and in accordance with tariffs authorized by the APSC.

Spire Gulf and Spire Mississippi (collectively, "Spire EnergySouth") are utilities engaged in the purchase, retail distribution and sale of natural gas to 0.1 million customers in the Mobile, Alabama area and south-central Mississippi. Spire Gulf is regulated by the APSC, and Spire Mississippi is regulated by the Mississippi Public Service Commission (MSPSC).

The Utilities seek to provide reliable natural gas services at a reasonable cost, while maintaining and building secure and dependable infrastructures. The Utilities' strategies focus on improving both performance and the ability to recover their authorized distribution costs and rates of return. The Utilities' distribution costs are the essential, primarily fixed, expenditures they must incur to operate and maintain more than 60,000 miles of mains and services comprising their natural gas distribution systems and related storage facilities. The Utilities' distribution costs include wages and employee benefit costs, depreciation and maintenance expenses, and other regulated utility operating expenses, excluding natural and propane gas expense. Distribution costs are considered in the rate-making process, and recovery of these types of costs is included in revenues generated through the Utilities' tariff rates approved by their respective public service commissions.

Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama also have off-system sales and capacity release income streams that are regulated by tariff but remain subject to fluctuations in market conditions. Some of the factors impacting the level of off-system sales include the availability and cost of Spire's natural gas supply, the weather in its service areas and the weather in other markets. When Spire's service areas experience warmer-than-normal weather while other markets experience colder weather or supply constraints, some of Spire's natural gas supply is available for sale to third parties not on Spire's system.

The Utilities work actively to reduce the impact of wholesale natural gas price volatility on their costs by strategically structuring their natural gas supply portfolios to increase their gas supply availability and pricing alternatives. They may also use derivative instruments to hedge against significant changes in the commodity price of natural gas. Nevertheless, the overall cost of purchased gas remains subject to fluctuations in market conditions. The Purchased Gas Adjustment (PGA) clause of Spire Missouri, Spire Gulf and Spire Mississippi and the Gas Supply Adjustment (GSA) rider of Spire Alabama allow the Utilities to flow through to customers, subject to prudence review by the public service commissions, the cost of purchased gas supplies, including costs, cost reductions and related carrying costs associated with the use of derivative instruments to mitigate volatility in the cost of natural gas. As of September 30, 2024, Spire Missouri had active derivative positions, but Spire Alabama has had no gas supply derivative instrument activity since 2010. The Utilities believe they will continue to be able to obtain sufficient gas supply. The price of natural gas supplies and other economic conditions may affect sales volumes, due to the conservation efforts of customers, and cash flows associated with the timing of collection of gas costs and related accounts receivable from customers.

#### Operating Revenues, Customers, Franchises and Competition

The following tables present information on Spire's revenues and volume sold and transported (before intersegment eliminations), and annual average numbers of customers for the three years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022.

Gas Utility Operating Revenues			
(% of Total)	2024	2023	2022
Residential	66%	67%	73
Commercial & Industrial	24%	25%	17
Transportation	5%	5%	ť
Other	5%	3%	1
	100%	100%	100
Total	100/0		

#### Gas Utility Volume Sold and Transported

2024	2023	2022	
890.8	965.3	994.	
437.9	468.7	468.	
1,621,1	1,662.9	1,617.	
	10.9	11.	
	3,107.8	3,093.	
	112.9	82.	
3,089.5	3,220.7	3,175	
2024	2023	2022	
	1.621.822	1,618,51	
		113,07	
		1,0;	
		Ę	
1,740,928	1,735,633	1,732,60	
	890.8 437.9 1,621.1 10.6 2,960.4 129.1 3,089.5 2024 1,627,111 112,744 1,029 44	890.8       965.3         437.9       468.7         1,621.1       1,662.9         10.6       10.9         2,960.4       3,107.8         129.1       112.9         3,089.5       3,220.7         2024       2023         1,627,111       1,621,822         112,744       112,753         1,029       1,013         44       45	

Total annual average number of customers for Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama for fiscal 2024 was <mark>1,208,565 a</mark>nd 430,282, respectively.

Spire Missouri is the only distributor of natural gas within its franchised service areas, while Spire Alabama is the main distributor of natural gas in its service areas. Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama have franchises in nearly all the communities where they provide service with terms varying from five years to an indefinite duration. A franchise is essentially a municipal permit to install and maintain pipes and construct other facilities in the community. All of the franchises are free from unduly burdensome restrictions and are adequate for the conduct of Spire Missouri's and Spire Alabama's current public utility businesses in their respective states. In recent years, although certain franchise agreements have expired, the Utilities have continued to provide service in those communities without formal franchise

The principal competition for the Utilities comes from the local electric companies. Other competitors in the service are include suppliers of fuel oil, coal, and propane, as well as natural gas pipelines that can directly connect to large volume customers. Coal has been price competitive as a fuel source for very large boiler plant loads, but environmental requirements have shifted the economic advantage to natural gas. Oil and propane can be used to fuel boiler loads and certain direct-fired process applications, but these fuels require on-site storage, thus limiting their competitiveness. Competition also comes from district steam systems in the downtown areas of both St. Louis and Kansas City and from municipally or publicly owned natural gas distributors located adjacent to the Alabama service territories. Direct use of renewables will continue to grow in the future and compete against distributed generation using natural gas.

Residential, commercial, and industrial customers represent approximately 93% and 84% of fiscal 2024 operating revenues for Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama, respectively. Given the current level of natural gas supply and market conditions, the Utilities believe that the relative comparison of natural gas equipment and operating costs with those of competitive fuels will not change significantly in the foreseeable future, and that these markets will continue to be supplied by natural gas. In new multi-family and commercial rental markets, the Utilities' competitive exposures are presently limited to space and water heating applications.

Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama offer gas transportation service to its large commercial and industrial customers. Transportation customers represent approximately 2% and 15% of fiscal 2024 operating revenues for Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama, respectively. The Spire Missouri tariff approved for that type of service produces a margin similar to that which Spire Missouri would have received under their regular sales rates. Similarly, Spire Alabama's tariff is based on Spire Alabama's sales profit margin so that operating margins are unaffected.

#### Natural Gas Supply

The Utilities' fundamental gas supply strategy is to meet the two-fold objective of 1) ensuring a dependable gas supply is available for delivery when needed and 2) insofar as is compatible with that dependability, purchasing gas that is economically priced. In structuring their natural gas supply portfolio, the Utilities focus on natural gas assets that are strategically positioned to meet the Utilities' primary objectives.

Spire Missouri focuses its gas supply portfolio around a number of large natural gas suppliers with equity ownership or control of assets strategically situated to complement its regionally diverse firm transportation arrangements. Spire Missouri utilizes Midcontinent, Gulf Coast, Northeast, and Rocky Mountain gas sources to provide a level of supply diversity that facilitates the optimization of pricing differentials as well as protecting against the potential of regional supply disruptions. Further, Spire STL Pipeline may deliver up to 400,000 million British thermal units (MMBtu) per day of natural gas into eastern Missouri, of which Spire Missouri is the foundation shipper with a contractual commitment of 350,000 MMBtu per day.

In fiscal 2024, Spire Missouri purchased natural gas from 29 different suppliers to meet its total service area current gas sales and storage injection requirements. Spire Missouri entered into firm agreements with suppliers including major producers and marketers providing flexibility to meet the temperature-sensitive needs of its customers. Natural gas purchased by Spire Missouri for delivery to its service areas included 40.3 billion cubic feet (Bcf) through the Southern Star Central Gas Pipeline, Inc. (Southern Star) system, 28.1 Bcf through the Enable Mississippi River Transmission LLC (MRT) system, 23.0 Bcf through the Spire STL Pipeline, 7.2 Bcf through the Tallgrass Interstate Gas Transmission, LLC (TIGT) system, 9.1 Bcf through the Panhandle Eastern Pipe Line Company, LP (PEPL) system, and 0.7 Bcf through the Rockies Express Pipeline, LLC (REX) system. Spire Missouri also holds firm transportation arrangements on several other interstate pipeline systems that provide access to gas supplies upstream. Some of Spire Missouri's commercial and industrial customers purchased their own gas with Spire Missouri transporting 50.3 Bcf to them through its distribution system.

The fiscal 2024 peak day send out of natural gas to Spire Missouri East customers, including transportation customers, occurred on January 14, 2024. The average temperature was 0.4 degrees Fahrenheit in St. Louis, and on that day Spire Missouri East customers consumed 1.03 Bcf of natural gas. This peak day demand was met with natural gas transported to St. Louis through the MRT, Missouri Gas Pipeline LLC (now Spire MoGas Pipeline), Spire STL Pipeline, and Southern Star transportation systems, and from Spire Missouri's on-system storage.

The fiscal 2024 peak day send out of natural gas to Spire Missouri West customers, including transportation customers, occurred on January 14, 2024. The average temperature was -9 degrees Fahrenheit in Kansas City, and on that day Spire Missouri West customers consumed 0.90 Bcf of natural gas. This peak day demand was met with natural gas transported to Kansas City through the Southern Star, PEPL, TIGT, and REX transportation systems.

Spire Alabama's distribution system is connected to two major interstate natural gas pipeline systems, Southern Natural Gas Company, L.L.C. (Southern Natural Gas) and Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Company, LLC (Transco). It is also connected to two intrastate natural gas pipeline systems.

Spire Alabama purchases natural gas from various natural gas producers and marketers. Certain volumes are purcha. under firm contractual commitments with other volumes purchased on a spot market basis. The purchased volumes a delivered to Spire Alabama's system using a variety of firm transportation, interruptible transportation and storage capacity arrangements designed to meet the system's varying levels of demand.

In fiscal 2024, Spire Alabama purchased natural gas from 23 different suppliers to meet current gas sales, storage injection, and liquefied natural gas (LNG) liquefaction requirements, of which one supplier is under a long-term supply agreement. Approximately 55.8 Bcf was purchased for delivery by Southern Natural Gas, 1.1 Bcf by BBT-AlaTenn, 4.4 Bcf by Transco, and 16.1 Bcf through intrastate pipelines to the Spire Alabama delivery points for its residential, commercial, and industrial customers.

The fiscal 2024 peak day send out for Spire Alabama was 0.6 Bcf of natural gas on January 20, 2024, when the average temperature was 20 degrees Fahrenheit in Birmingham, of which 86% was met with supplies transported through Southern Natural Gas, Transco, and intrastate facilities. The remaining 14% was fulfilled with LNG.

Spire Gulf's distribution system is directly connected to interstate pipelines, natural gas processing plants and gas storage facilities. Spire Gulf buys from a variety of producers and marketers, with BP Energy Company being the primary supplier.

#### Natural Gas Storage

Spire Missouri believes it currently has ample storage capacity to meet the demands of its distribution system, particularly to augment its supply during peak demand periods. Spire Missouri has a contractual right to store 22.0 Bcf of gas in MRT's storage facility located in Unionville, Louisiana, 16.0 Bcf of gas storage in Southern Star's system storage facilities located in Kansas and Oklahoma, and 1.4 Bcf of firm storage on PEPL's system storage. MRT's tariffs allow injections into storage from May 1 through November 1 and require the withdrawal from storage of all but 4.4 Bcf from November 1 through May 1. Southern Star tariffs allow both injections and withdrawals into storage year-round with ratchets that restrict the associated flows dependent upon the underlying inventory level per the contracts.

In addition, Spire Missouri supplements pipeline gas with natural gas withdrawn from its own underground storage field located in St. Louis and St. Charles Counties in Missouri. The field is designed to provide approximately 0.35 Bcf of natural gas withdrawals on a peak day and provides the ability to reinject natural gas during the heating season to replenish or increase deliverability, subject to maximum annual net withdrawals of approximately 4.0 Bcf of natural gas based on the inventory level that Spire Missouri plans to maintain.

Spire Alabama has a contractual right to store 12.7 Bcf of gas with Southern Natural Gas, 0.5 Bcf of gas with Gulf South Pipeline, 0.2 Bcf of gas with Transco and 0.2 Bcf of gas with Tennessee Gas Pipeline. In addition, Spire Alabama has 2.0 Bcf of on-system LNG storage that can provide the system with up to an additional 0.2 Bcf of natural gas daily to meet peak day demand.

Spire Gulf obtains adequate storage capacity through Gulf South Pipeline Company, LP, and Enstor Gas, LLC's Bay Gas Storage.

#### **Regulatory and Environmental Matters**

For details on regulatory matters, see Note 15, Regulatory Matters, of the Notes to Financial Statements in Item 8.

The Utilities are subject to various environmental laws and regulations that, to date, have not materially affected the Utilities' or the Company's financial position and results of operations. For a detailed discussion of environmental matters, see Note 16, Commitment and Contingencies, of the Notes to Financial Statements in Item 8.

#### GAS MARKETING

Spire Marketing is engaged in the marketing of natural gas and related services throughout the U.S., which includes customers inside and outside of the Utilities' service areas. For fiscal 2024 and 2023, Spire Marketing volumes averaged 1.32 Bcf/day and 1.40 Bcf/day, respectively. The majority of Spire Marketing's business is derived from the procurement and physical delivery of natural gas to a diverse customer base, primarily in the central and southern U.S. Through its retail operations, Spire Marketing offers natural gas marketing services to large commercial and industrial customers, while its wholesale business consists of producers, pipelines, power generators, municipalities, storage operators, and utility companies. Wholesale activities currently represent a majority of the total Gas Marketing business. The Gas Marketing strategy is to leverage its market expertise and risk management skills to manage and optimize the value of its portfolio of commodity, transportation, park and loan, and storage contracts while controlling costs and acting on new marketplace opportunities.

In the course of its business, Spire Marketing enters into agreements to purchase natural gas at a future date in order to lock up supply to cover future sales commitments to its customers. To secure access to the markets it serves, Spire Marketing contracts for transportation capacity on various pipelines from pipeline companies directly and from other parties through the secondary capacity market. Throughout fiscal 2024, Spire Marketing held approximately 1 Bcf per day of firm transportation capacity. In addition, to ensure reliability of service and to provide operational flexibility, Spire Marketing enters into firm storage contracts and interruptible park and loan transactions with various companies, where it is able to buy and retain gas to be delivered at a future date, at which time it sells the natural gas to third parties. As of September 30, 2024, Spire Marketing has contracted for approximately 18 Bcf of such storage and park and loan capacity for the 2024-2025 winter season.

Spire Marketing utilizes its natural gas supply agreements, transportation agreements, park and loan agreements, storage agreements and other executory contracts to support a variety of services to its customers at competitive prices. It closely monitors and manages the natural gas commodity price and volatility risks associated with providing such services to its customers through the use of a variety of risk management activities, including the use of exchange-traded/cleared derivative instruments and other contractual arrangements. Spire Marketing is committed to managing commodity price risk while it seeks to expand the services that it now provides. Nevertheless, income from the Gas Marketing operations is subject to more fluctuations in market conditions than the Utilities' operations.

The Gas Marketing business is directly impacted by the effects of competition in the marketplace, the impacts of new infrastructure, surplus natural gas supplies, and the addition of new demand from exports, power generation and industrial load. Spire Marketing's management expects a growing need for marketing services across the country as customers manage seasonal variability and marketplace volatility.

#### MIDSTREAM

Spire's midstream operations consist of Spire Storage West, Spire Storage Salt Plains (jointly, "Spire Storage"), Spire STL Pipeline, and Spire MoGas Pipeline, all at least partially under the jurisdiction of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC).

Spire Storage West, located in southwestern Wyoming, consists of two storage fields operating under one FERC marketbased rate tariff currently authorized to provide up to 55 Bcf of natural gas storage capacity to customers primarily in the western region of the U.S. The actual storage capacity was approximately 23 Bcf as of September 30, 2024, and management is in the process of expanding it to 39 Bcf by 2025.

Spire Storage Salt Plains is located in north central Oklahoma and serves markets in the midcontinent and midwestern U.S. Spire Storage Salt Plains is connected to Southern Star Pipeline and Oklahoma Gas Transmission. The facility operates under intrastate regulation with authorizations from FERC under Section 311 of the Natural Gas Policy Act to provide certain interstate storage, transportation, and hub services and has a certificated capacity of 13 Bcf.

Spire STL Pipeline owns and operates a FERC-regulated 65-mile pipeline connecting the Rockies Express Pipeline in Scott County, Illinois, to delivery points in St. Charles County and St. Louis County, Missouri, including Spire MoGas Pipeline and Spire Missouri's storage facility, and its operating revenue is derived primarily from Spire Missouri as its foundation shipper.

Spire MoGas Pipeline (or simply "MoGas") comprises a 263-mile FERC-regulated natural gas pipeline and a connected 75-mile gas distribution system. The MoGas pipeline, connected to the Rockies Express Pipeline, Panhandle Eastern Pipeline,
 Mississippi River Transmission and Spire STL Pipeline, serves natural gas utilities/municipals in western St. Louis and south-central Missouri. The distribution system serves the U.S. Army's Fort Leonard Wood near Rolla, Missouri.

In its Midstream segment, Spire seeks to drive growth through supporting natural gas grid reliability, the ability to manage exposure to gas price volatility, and providing access to key supply basins for the shipment of natural gas. These transportation and storage operations serve a variety of natural gas customers, including Spire's other businesses.

Absolute natural gas prices do not directly impact the results of this segment, but there is a relationship between natural gas prices and the revenues derived from the transportation and storage of natural gas. Natural gas price trends and demand for natural gas influence these price relationships through market volatility or changes in absolute prices of one supply/market point to another. Further, natural gas price differences between the various hubs Spire serves could influence the volumes of gas transported or stored on Spire's system and the related transportation and storage rates.

# ~~ .----~.

#### Item 1A. Risk Factors

Spire's, Spire Missouri's and Spire Alabama's businesses and financial results are subject to a number of risks and uncertainties, including those set forth below. The risks described below are those management considers to be material. When considering any investment in these companies' securities, investors should carefully consider the following information, as well as information contained in the caption "Forward-Looking Statements," Item 7A, and other documents Spire, Spire Missouri, and Spire Alabama file with the SEC. This list is not exhaustive, and management places no priority or likelihood based on the risk descriptions, order of presentation or grouping.

## RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES THAT RELATE TO REGULATORY, LEGISLATIVE AND LITIGATION FACTORS

### Regulatory and legislative developments in the energy industry related to climate change or in support of increased energy efficiency may adversely affect operations and financial results.

There have been a number of federal, state and local legislative and regulatory initiatives proposed in recent years in an attempt to control or limit the effects of global warming and overall climate change, including greenhouse gas emissions, such as methane and carbon dioxide. Adoption of this type of legislation by Congress or similar legislation by states or localities, or the adoption of related regulations by federal, state or local governments mandating a substantial reduction in greenhouse gas emissions, restricting the use of fossil fuels, such as natural gas, or restricting the construction of infrastructure could have far-reaching and significant impacts on the energy industry. Such new legislation or regulations could result in increased compliance costs or additional operating restrictions, adversely affect the demand for natural gas and/or midstream services, or impact the prices charged to customers, potentially reducing customer growth opportunities and/or increasing the cost of doing business.

In addition, legislative and regulatory initiatives by the federal, state and local governments addressing greenhouse gas emissions or restricting the use of natural gas could adversely affect customer demand. The promulgation of regulations of the emissions of greenhouse gases and efficiency for residential gas furnaces and other gas appliances or the potential enactment of congressional legislation addressing global warming and climate change may decrease customer usage, encourage fuel switching from gas to other energy forms, and may result in future additional compliance costs that could impact the Utilities' financial conditions and results of operations. At this time, we cannot predict the potential impact of such laws or regulations that may be adopted on the Company's and the Utilities' future business, financial condition or financial results.

In March 2024, the SEC adopted climate disclosure rules to enhance and standardize climate-related disclosures by public companies for more consistent, comparable, and reliable information about the financial effects of climate-related risks on operations and how companies manage those risks. These rules have been stayed due to pending litigation but could become effective in the future. To the extent these rules become effective, the Company's efforts to comply could require significant additional expenditures.

#### Regulation of the Utilities' businesses may impact rates they are able to charge, costs, and profitability.

The Utilities are subject to regulation by federal, state and local authorities. At the state level, the Utilities are regulated in Missouri by the MOPSC, in Alabama by the APSC, and in Mississippi by the MSPSC. These state public service commissions regulate many aspects of the Utilities' distribution operations, including construction and maintenance of facilities, operations, safety, the rates the Utilities may charge customers, the terms of service to their customers, transactions with their affiliates, the rate of return they are allowed to realize, and the accounting treatment for certain aspects of their operations. For further discussion of these accounting matters, see Regulatory Accounting under Critical Accounting Estimates in Item 7.

Accounting for the economics of rate regulation affects multiple financial statement line items (such as property, plant, and equipment; regulatory assets and liabilities; operating revenues; and operating expenses) and affects multiple disclosures in the Company's financial statements. There is a risk that the state public service commissions will not approve full recovery of the costs of providing utility service or recovery of all amounts invested in the utility business and a reasonable return on that investment. A material disallowance of deferred costs could adversely affect the Utilities' results of operations.

The MoPSC also approves Spire Missouri's Infrastructure System Replacement Surcharge (ISRS). The ISRS allows Missouri expedited recovery for its investment to upgrade its infrastructure and enhance its safety and reliability v the necessity of a formal rate case. Such investments are subject to review, and there is risk that any material disaliumance of costs under ISRS could adversely affect the timing of revenues and cash flows. Without legislative action, the ISRS statute related to gas utilities will expire on August 28, 2029.

The Utilities' ability to obtain and timely implement rate increases and rate supplements to maintain the current rate of return is subject to regulatory review and approval. There can be no assurance that they will be able to obtain rate increases or rate supplements or continue earning the current authorized rates of return. Spire Alabama's and Spire Gulf's rate setting process, Rate Stabilization and Equalization (RSE), is subject to regulation by the APSC and is implemented pursuant to APSC orders expiring September 30, 2025. RSE adjustments would continue after that date unless the APSC enters an order to the contrary in a manner consistent with the law. Spire Mississippi is subject to regulation by the MSPSC and utilizes the Rate Stabilization Adjustment (RSA) Rider. For further details, see Note 15, Regulatory Matters, of the Notes to Financial Statements in Item 8.

The Utilities could incur additional costs if required to adjust to new laws or regulations, revisions to existing laws or regulations or changes in interpretations of existing laws or regulations. In addition, as the regulatory environment for the natural gas industry increases in complexity, the risk of inadvertent noncompliance could also increase. If the Utilities fail to comply with applicable laws and regulations, whether existing or new, they could be subject to fines, penalties, business interruption or other enforcement action by the authorities that regulate the Utilities' operations.

#### Federal safety and integrity regulations related to pipeline and storage operators and owners of critical infrastructure may impose significant costs and liabilities on the Company.

The U.S. Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA) requires pipeline and natural gas storage operators to develop integrity management programs to evaluate their pipelines comprehensively and to take additional measures to protect pipeline segments located in areas where a leak or rupture could potentially do the most harm. The Company is required to maintain programs that are intended to assess pipeline integrity. Any repair, remediation, preventative or mitigating actions may require significant capital and operating expenditures. PHMSA constantly updates its regulations to ensure the highest levels of pipeline safety. As the operator of pipelines, Spire is required to:

- perform ongoing assessments of pipeline integrity;
- identify and characterize applicable threats to pipelines;
- improve data collection, integration and analysis;
- repair and remediate the pipeline as necessary; and
- implement preventative and mitigating actions.

The PHMSA amendment to the Protecting Our Infrastructure of Pipelines and Enhancing Safety (PIPES) Act of 2020 is anticipated to go into effect in 2028. This would, among other things, increase the frequency of leak detection surveys, promote advanced leak detection programs, and require accelerated repair of leaks found.

The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) requires owners and operators of specified pipeline facilities to take action to prevent disruption and degradation to their infrastructure to achieve the following security outcomes:

- develop network segmentation policies and controls;
- create access control measures to secure and prevent unauthorized access to critical cyber systems;
- build continuous monitoring and detection policies and procedures to detect threats and correct anomalies; and .
- reduce the risk of exploitation of unpatched systems in a timely manner using a risk-based methodology.

As such, pipeline owners and operators are required to establish and execute a TSA-approved Cybersecurity Implementation Plan, develop and maintain a Cybersecurity Incident Response Plan, and establish a Cybersecurity Assessment Program. To date, Spire is compliant with these requirements.

Costs to comply with these and other such future safety and integrity regulations are significant. Additionally, should the Company fail to comply with applicable statutes, rules, regulations and orders, it could be subject to significant fines, penalties, business interruption or other enforcement actions.

#### Environmental laws and regulations may require significant expenditures or increase operating costs.

The Utilities and Midstream companies are subject to federal, state and local environmental laws and regulations affecting many aspects of their present and future operations. These laws and regulations require these businesses to obtain and comply with a wide variety of environmental licenses, permits, inspections, and approvals. Failure to comply with these laws and regulations and failure to obtain any required permits and licenses may result in costs in the form of fines, penalties, business interruptions or other enforcement actions, which may be material. In addition, existing environmental laws and regulations could be revised or reinterpreted and/or new laws and regulations could be adopted or become applicable to these companies or their facilities, thereby impacting the cost of compliance. With the overturning of the 40-year-old "Chevron Doctrine" on June 28, 2024, which had provided for deference to agencies' interpretation of regulators in litigation against those agencies, there is additional uncertainty going forward regarding current and future regulatory interpretations. The discovery of presently unknown environmental conditions, including former manufactured gas plant sites, and adverse claims under environmental laws and regulations may result in expenditures and liabilities, which could be material. To the extent environmental compliance costs are self-insured, or not fully covered by insurance or recovered in rates from customers, those costs may have an adverse effect on financial condition and results of operations.

#### The Utilities' liquidity may be adversely affected by delays in recovery of their costs, due to regulation.

In the normal course of business, there is a lag between when the Utilities incur increases in certain of their costs and the time in which those costs are considered for recovery in the ratemaking process. Cash requirements for increased gas supply costs, operating costs, increased funding levels of defined benefit pension and postretirement costs, capital expenditures, interest expense and other increases in the costs of doing business, including inflation, can require outlays of cash prior to the authorization of increases in rates charged to customers, as approved by the MoPSC, APSC, or MSPSC. Accordingly, the Utilities' liquidity can be adversely impacted to the extent higher costs are not timely recovered from their customers.

## Changes to income tax policy, certain tax elections, tax regulations and future taxable income could adversely impact the Company's financial condition and results of operations.

The Company has significantly reduced its current federal and state income tax obligations over the past few years through tax planning strategies and application of tax rules which included the use of bonus depreciation deductions for certain expenditures for property. As a result, the Company generated large annual taxable losses that have resulted in significant federal and state net operating losses. The Company plans to utilize these net operating losses in the future. The value of these net operating losses could be reduced if the Company cannot generate enough taxable income in the future to utilize all of the net operating losses generated prior to the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 (TCJA) before they expire due to income tax policy changes, lower-than-expected financial performance and/or regulatory actions. The major provisions of the TCJA will expire on December 31, 2025, unless Congress extends them.

Changes to income tax policy, laws and regulations, including but not limited to changes in tax rates, could adversely impact the Company. Those impacts could include reducing the value of its net operating losses and could result in material charges to earnings. Further, the Company's financial condition and results of operations may be adversely impacted.

## The Company may be involved in legal or administrative proceedings before various courts and governmental bodies that could adversely affect its results of operations and financial condition.

The Company may be involved in legal or administrative proceedings before various courts and governmental bodies with respect to general claims, rates, environmental issues, gas cost prudence reviews and other matters. For further details, see Contingencies in <u>Note 16</u> to the financial statements in Item 8. Adverse decisions regarding these matters, to the extent they require the Company to make payments in excess of amounts provided for in its financial statements, or to the extent they are self-insured or not covered by insurance, could adversely affect the results of operations and financial condition.

# Commodity markets and derivative instruments are regulated by federal agencies, and new developments in this area may adversely impact Spire Marketing's results of operations and financial condition.

As a participant in the natural gas market, Spire Marketing is subject to applicable statutes, rules, regulations and orders administered by FERC and the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (CFTC), including those directed generally to prevent fraud or manipulation involving natural gas transactions (physical or financial transactions). Spire Marketing could be subject to fines, penalties, business interruption or other enforcement actions by the FERC or CFTC, or both, for failure to comply with such rules. New regulatory and legislative actions may adversely impact Spire Marketing's results of operations and financial condition by potentially reducing customer growth opportunities and/or increasing the costs of doing business.

Spire Marketing uses bilateral contracts and derivative instruments such as futures contracts, options and swaps to hedge or mitigate ongoing commercial risks. Most standardized swaps, under the Dodd-Frank Act and regulations from the CFTC, are required to be cleared through a registered clearing facility and traded on a designated exchange or swap execution facility, subject to certain exceptions. These regulations may also require compliance with certain margin requirements for over-the-counter derivative contracts with certain regulated entities, which could adversely affect liquidity and ability to use derivatives to hedge risks. In addition, the CFTC's rules require companies, including Spire Marketing, to maintain regulatory records of swap transactions, and to report swaps to centralized swap data repositories, among other compliance obligations.

Although Spire Marketing may qualify for exceptions to certain of these CFTC rules, its derivatives counterparties are likely subject to capital, margin, documentation and business conduct requirements imposed as a result of the Dodd-Frank Act. These obligations may increase transaction costs and may make it more difficult for Spire Marketing to enter into hedging transactions on favorable terms or affect the number and/or creditworthiness of available swap counterparties. In that event, Spire Marketing's inability to enter into derivatives instruments or other commercial risk hedging transactions on favorable terms, or at all, could increase operating expenses and expose it to unhedged commercial risks, including potential adverse changes in commodity prices.

#### RISKS THAT RELATE TO OPERATIONAL FACTORS

## The Company's ability to meet its customers' natural gas requirements may be impaired if contracted gas supplies, interstate pipeline and/or storage services are not available or delivered in a timely manner.

In order to meet their customers' annual and seasonal natural gas demands, the Utilities must obtain sufficient supplies, interstate pipeline capacity, and storage capacity. If they are unable to obtain these, either from their suppliers' inability to deliver the contracted commodity or the inability to secure replacement quantities, to the extent not mitigated by tariffs, contractual indemnification or insurance, the Utilities' financial condition and results of operations may be adversely impacted. If a substantial disruption in interstate natural gas pipelines' transmission and storage capacity were to occur during periods of heavy demand, the Utilities' financial results could be adversely impacted.

Spire Marketing's ability to deliver natural gas to its customers is contingent upon the performance of its suppliers and capability of pipeline and storage operators to fulfill delivery obligations to Spire Marketing under firm contracts. To the extent that it is unable to obtain the necessary supplies, Spire Marketing's financial position and results of operations may be adversely impacted.

Midstream is dependent upon third-party pipelines and other facilities to provide delivery options to and from its facilities. If any pipeline connection were to become unavailable for volumes of natural gas due to repairs, damage to the facility, lack of capacity or any other reason, the ability to continue receiving or delivering natural gas could be restricted, and to the extent not mitigated by contractual indemnification, insurance or tariffs, would thereby reduce its revenues. Any permanent interruption that causes a material reduction in volumes could result in an impairment loss that could have a material adverse effect on the financial condition and results of operations.

## Transporting, distributing, and storing natural gas and propane involves numerous risks that may result in accidents and other operating risks.

Natural gas transportation, distribution and storage activities inherently involve a variety of integrity issues, hazards and operations risks, such as leaks, accidental explosions, blowouts, damage caused by third parties, activities of contractors, and mechanical problems, which could cause substantial financial losses. In addition, these risks could result in serious injury to employees and non-employees, loss of human life, significant damage to property, environmental pollution, impairment of operations, and substantial losses to the Company and its subsidiaries. The location of pipelines and storage facilities near populated areas, including residential areas, commercial business centers, and industrial sites, could increase the level of damages resulting from these risks. Similar risks also exist for Spire Missouri's propane storage, transmission and minor distribution operations. These activities may subject the Company to litigation or administrative proceedings. Such litigation or proceedings could result in substantial monetary judgments, fines, penalties, business interruption or other enforcement actions against the Company and its subsidiaries or be resolved on unfavorable terms. In accordance with customary industry practices, the Utilities and other Spire businesses maintain insurance against a significant portion, but not all, of these risks and losses. To the extent the occurrence of any of these events is self-insured or not fully covered by insurance, it could adversely affect the financial condition and results of operations of the Company and its subsidiaries.

## Because of competition, the Company may not be able to retain existing customers or acquire new customers, or may be unsuccessful in retaining or acquiring contractual assets on favorable terms, which could have an adverse impact on its business, results of operations and financial condition.

The Utilities face the risk that larger commercial or industrial customers may bypass gas distribution services by directly connecting with interstate pipelines or, in the case of Spire Alabama and Spire Gulf, also from municipally or publicly owned gas distributors located adjacent to its service territory. The Utilities cannot provide any assurance that increased competition will not have a material adverse effect on their business, financial condition or results of operations.

The Utilities compete with distributors offering a broad range of services and prices, from full-service distributors to those offering delivery only. The Utilities also compete for retail customers with suppliers of alternative energy products, principally propane and electricity, and to a growing extent, distributed sources of renewable energy. If they are unable to compete effectively, the Utilities may lose existing customers and/or fail to acquire new customers, which in the aggregate could have a material adverse effect on their business, results of operations and financial condition. Along those lines, changes in wholesale natural gas prices compared with prices for electricity, fuel oil, coal, propane, or other energy sources can significantly impact the cost of delivered natural gas, which may affect the Utilities' retention of natural gas customers and may adversely impact their financial condition and results of operations.

Spire Storage is subject to competition from similar services provided by pipelines and from competing independent storage providers capable of serving its customers. Natural gas storage is a competitive business, with competitors having the ability to expand storage capacity. Increased competition in the natural gas storage business could reduce the demand and drive rates down for the Company's natural gas storage services.

Also, Spire Marketing profitability may be impacted by the effects of the expiration, in the normal course of business, of certain of its natural gas supply, sales, transportation and storage contracts if, because of competition or other reasons, those contracts cannot be replaced and/or renewed with arrangements with similar terms and pricing.

## Significantly warmer-than-normal weather conditions and the effects of climate change may affect the Utilities' sale of heating energy and adversely impact their financial position and results of operations.

The Utilities' earnings are primarily generated by the sale of heating energy. Spire Missouri and Spire Mississippi each have a Weather Normalization Adjustment rider, Spire Alabama has a Temperature Adjustment Rider, and Spire Gulf has a Weather Impact Normalization Factor. These mechanisms, approved by the respective state regulatory body, provide better assurance of the recovery of fixed costs and margins during winter months despite variations in sales volumes due to the impacts of weather, while the annual rate designs of Alabama and Mississippi help adjust for other factors that affect customer usage. However, significantly warmer-than-normal weather conditions in the Utilities' service areas and other factors, such as climate change, alternative energy sources and increased efficiency of gas furnaces and other appliances, may result in reduced profitability and decreased cash flows attributable to lower gas sales. Furthermore, these mechanisms do not fully mitigate the impact of warmer weather and continuation of these adjustment factors is subject to regulatory discretion.

To the extent climate change results in warmer temperatures, financial results could be adversely affected through lower gas volumes and revenues and reduced marketing opportunities. Management believes it is likely that any such resulting impacts would occur over a long period of time and thus would be difficult to quantify with any degree of specificity. Another possible impact of climate change may be more frequent and more severe weather events, such as significant wind or flooding events, which could increase costs to repair damaged facilities and restore service to customers or result in lost revenues if the Company were unable to deliver natural gas to customers. Such weather events could also disrupt our usual gas supplies and make it impossible or extremely costly to find replacement gas for our customers. To the extent such impacts are self-insured, or not covered by insurance or recovered in rates, the foregoing events could have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition and results of operations.

#### The Company's natural gas storage business includes inherent geologic and operational risks.

The Company plans to continue to increase capacity, improve operating performance, and improve the integrity of its storage fields and associated above-ground facilities of Spire Storage. Construction of such assets is subject to various risks and uncertainties, including supply chain and labor disruptions, weather conditions during construction, equipment failures and construction quality issues. Any such disruptions, as well as any negative effects from the risks discussed below, could result in an impairment of Spire's investment in the project, and such impairment could have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition and results of operations.

Any damage to the Spire Storage facilities or pipelines, or lack of integrity to its storage fields, including damages caused by a blow-out, to the extent such impacts are self-insured or not covered by insurance, could have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition and results of operations.

The Company does not own all the land on which its storage facilities were constructed, and it is, therefore, subject to the possibility of more onerous terms or increased costs to retain necessary land use, if and when applicable property rights expire or are renewed. Changes in the terms of such land use could have an adverse impact on the financial condition
 and results of operations of the Company's storage business.

## Increased dependence on technology may hinder the Company's business operations and adversely affect their financial condition and results of operations if such technologies fail.

The Company has implemented or acquired a variety of technological tools including both Company-owned information technology and technological services provided by outside parties. These tools and systems support critical functions including the Company's integrated planning, scheduling and dispatching of field resources, its automated meter reading system, customer care and billing, procurement and accounts payable, operational plant logistics, management reporting, and external financial reporting. The failure of these or other similarly important technologies, or the Company's inability to have these technologies supported, updated, expanded, or integrated into other technologies, could hinder its business operations and, to the extent such impacts are self-insured or not covered by insurance, could adversely impact its financial condition and results of operations.

Although the Company has, when possible, developed alternative sources of technology and built redundancy into its computer networks and tools, there can be no assurance these efforts to date would protect against all potential issues related to the loss of any such technologies or the Company's use of such technologies. While the Company assesses the cyber protection of its vendors, the Company's use of an outside party presents a cyber exposure that must also be carefully managed.

## A cyberattack may disrupt the Company's operations or lead to a loss or misuse of confidential and proprietary information or potential liability.

The Company is subject to cybersecurity risks primarily related to breaches of security pertaining to sensitive customer, employee, and vendor information maintained by the Company, its subsidiaries, or its third-party vendors in the normal course of business, as well as breaches in the technology that manages natural gas supply and control operations and other business processes. A loss of confidential or proprietary data or security breaches of technology for operations or business processes could adversely affect the Company's reputation, diminish customer confidence, disrupt operations, and subject the Company to possible financial liability, any of which could have a material effect on its financial condition and results of operations. Despite Company policy restrictions on artificial intelligence (AI), whitelisting of sites, and contractual limitations on vendors' use of AI, there is also a risk of inadvertent sharing of confidential or proprietary data through the inappropriate use of open AI tools.

The Company acknowledges increased dependence on technology increases its exposure to cyberattack. The Company closely monitors both preventive and detective measures to manage these risks and maintain cyber risk insurance to mitigate a significant portion, but not all, of these risks and losses. To the extent that the occurrence of any of these cyber events is self-insured or not covered by insurance, it could adversely affect the Company's financial condition and results of operations. On July 26, 2023, the SEC adopted its final rule on Cybersecurity Risk Management, Strategy, Governance and Incident Disclosure to provide investors information on how public companies manage their cyber risks (see Item 1C) and to require timely disclosure of material cyber events, which increases compliance risk.

#### The Company's business activities are concentrated in a few states and regions.

The Utilities provide natural gas distribution services to customers in Alabama, Mississippi, and Missouri. Midstream is focused on the Rocky Mountain/Western and Midcontinent regions. Changes in the regional economies, politics, regulations and weather patterns of these states could negatively impact growth opportunities and the usage patterns and financial condition of customers and could adversely affect earnings, cash flows, and financial position.

#### **RISKS THAT RELATE TO FINANCIAL, ECONOMIC AND MARKET FACTORS**

#### As a holding company, Spire depends on its operating subsidiaries to meet its financial obligations.

Spire is a holding company with no significant assets other than the stock of its operating subsidiaries and cash investments. Spire, and Spire Missouri prior to the holding company's formation in 2000, has paid common stock dividends continuously since 1946. Spire's ability to pay dividends to its shareholders is dependent on the ability of its subsidiaries to generate sufficient net income and cash flows to pay upstream dividends and make loans or loan repayments.

## A downgrade in Spire's and/or its subsidiaries' credit ratings and/or reduced access to credit and capital markets may negatively affect its cost of capital or prevent it from executing operating strategies.

Currently, Spire, Spire Missouri, and Spire Alabama have investment-grade credit ratings. There is no assurance such credit ratings for any of these companies will remain in effect for any given period of time or such ratings will not be lowered, suspended or withdrawn entirely by the rating agencies, if, in each rating agency's judgment, circumstances so warrant. Spire has a working capital line of credit to meet its short-term liquidity needs. Spire's line of credit rating at noy of these entities, particularly below investment grade, it might significantly limit that entity's ability to secure new or additional credit facilities and would increase its costs of borrowing. Spire's and the Utilities' ability to borrow under current or new credit facilities and costs of that borrowing have a direct impact on their ability to execute their operating strategies.

Spire Marketing relies on its cash flows, ability to effect net settlements with counterparties, parental guaranties, and access to Spire's liquidity resources to satisfy its credit and working capital requirements. Spire Marketing's ability to rely on parental guaranties is dependent upon Spire's financial condition and credit ratings. If Spire's credit ratings were lowered, particularly below investment grade, counterparty acceptance of parental guaranties may diminish, resulting in decreased availability of credit. Additionally, under such circumstances, certain counterparties may require Spire Marketing to provide prepayments or cash deposits, amounts of which would be dependent upon natural gas market conditions. Reduced access to credit or increased credit requirements, which may also be caused by factors such as higher overall natural gas prices, may limit Spire Marketing's ability to enter into certain transactions. In addition, Spire Marketing has concentrations of counterparty credit risk in that a significant portion of its transactions are with (or are associated with) utility companies and their marketing affiliates. The concentration of counterparties has the potential to affect the Company's overall exposure to credit risk, either positively or negatively, in that customers in this group may be affected similarly by changes in economic, industry, or other conditions. Spire Marketing also has concentrations of credit risk in certain individually significant counterparties. Spire Marketing closely monitors its credit exposure and, although uncollectible amounts have not been significant, increased counterparty defaults are possible and may result in financial losses and/or capital limitations.

#### Regional supply/demand imbalances, fluctuations in natural gas commodity prices, changes in the terms and rates charged by midstream facilities, and infrastructure projects may adversely impact the future profitability of the Company.

Competition in the marketplace and fluctuations in natural gas commodity prices have a direct impact on Spire Marketing. Changing market conditions and prices, the narrowing of regional and seasonal price differentials and limited future price volatility may adversely impact its sales margins or affect its ability to procure gas supplies and/or to serve certain customers, which may reduce sales profitability and/or increase certain credit requirements caused by reductions in netting capability. Although the FERC regulates the interstate transportation of natural gas and establishes the general terms and conditions under which Spire Marketing may use interstate gas pipeline capacity to purchase and transport natural gas, Spire Marketing must occasionally renegotiate its transportation agreements with a concentrated group of pipeline companies. Renegotiated terms of new agreements, or increases in FERC-authorized rates of existing agreements, may impact Spire Marketing's future profitability. Profitability may also be adversely impacted if pipeline capacity or future storage capacity secured is not fully utilized.

Storage businesses are affected by various gas market fundamentals which impact the level of demand for storage services and the rates that can be charged for these services. These market fundamentals include: seasonal price spread; monthly, daily and hourly price volatility; locational basis for pricing points on pipelines connected to a storage facility; seasonal, daily and hourly weather; and operational impacts in supply and market areas served by a storage facility and its connected pipelines. These fundamentals have varying and potentially material adverse impacts on the various services offered by storage facilities and the rates that can be charged for these services in the market. These services include longterm firm storage, short-term park and loan, wheeling, and optimization. Rates below the variable costs to operate a storage facility could result in a decision to not operate all the capacity in the facility or to operate the facility at a loss if required to fulfill firm customer contract obligations. A sustained decline in these rates or a shut-in of all or a portion of one or more facilities' capacity could have an adverse impact on the Company's financial condition and results of operations.

Spire Missouri's and Spire Alabama's income from off-system sales and capacity release is subject to fluctuations in market conditions and changing supply and demand conditions in areas the Utilities hold pipeline capacity rights. Specific factors impacting the Utilities' income from off-system sales and capacity release include the availability of attractively priced natural gas supply, availability of pipeline capacity, and market demand. Income from off-system sales and capacity release is shared with customers. Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama are allowed to retain 25% of the net margins achieved as a result of such off-system sales and capacity release. The Utilities' ability to retain such income in the future is also subject to regulatory discretion.

## Rapid significant increases in natural gas prices may adversely affect the Utilities' liquidity and, in certain circumstances, results of operations.

The tariff rate schedules of Spire Missouri, Spire Gulf and Spire Mississippi contain Purchased Gas Adjustment (PGA) clauses and Spire Alabama's tariff rate schedule contains a Gas Supply Adjustment (GSA) rider that permit the Utilities to file for rate adjustments to recover the cost of purchased gas. Changes in the cost of purchased gas are flowed through to customers and may affect uncollectible amounts and cash flows and can therefore impact the amount of capital resources.

Currently, Spire Missouri is allowed to adjust the gas cost component of rates up to four times each year while Spire Alabama and Spire Gulf (collectively, the "Alabama Utilities") and Spire Mississippi may adjust the gas cost component of their rates on a monthly basis. Spire Missouri must make a mandatory gas cost adjustment at the beginning of the winter, in November, and during the next twelve months may make up to three additional discretionary gas cost adjustments, so long as each of these adjustments is separated by at least two months.

The MoPSC typically approves the Spire Missouri PGA changes on an interim basis, subject to refund and the outcome of a subsequent audit and prudence review. Due to such review process, there is a risk of a disallowance of full recovery of these costs. Any material disallowance of purchased gas costs would adversely affect results of operations. The Alabama Utilities' gas supply charges are submitted for APSC review on a monthly basis, regardless of whether there is a request for a change, so prudence review occurs on an ongoing basis. Spire Mississippi's PGA is adjusted on a monthly basis for the most recent charges and is filed at the MSPSC on a monthly basis.

Increases in the prices the Utilities charge for gas may also adversely affect revenues because they could lead customers to reduce usage and cause some customers to have trouble paying the resulting higher bills. These higher prices may increase bad debt expenses and ultimately reduce earnings. Rapid increases in the price of purchased gas may result in an increase in short-term debt.

To lower financial exposure to commodity price fluctuations, Spire Missouri enters into contracts to hedge the forward commodity price of its natural gas supplies. As part of this strategy, Spire Missouri may use fixed-price forward physical purchase contracts, swaps, futures, and option contracts. However, Spire Missouri does not hedge the entire exposure of energy assets or positions to market price volatility, and the coverage will vary over time. Any costs, gains, or losses experienced through hedging procedures, including carrying costs, generally flow through the PGA clause, thereby limiting Spire Missouri's exposure to earnings volatility. However, variations in the timing of collections of such gas costs under the PGA clause and the effect of cash payments for margin deposits associated with Spire Missouri's use of natural gas derivative instruments may cause short-term cash requirements to vary. These procedures remain subject to prudence review by the MoPSC.

Other than fixed-price forward physical purchase contracts, Spire Alabama, Spire Gulf, and Spire Mississippi currently do not utilize risk mitigation strategies that incorporate commodity hedge instruments, but Spire Alabama has the ability to do so through its GSA.

#### Risk management policies, including the use of derivative instruments, may not fully protect Spire Marketing's sales and results of operations from volatility and may result in financial losses.

In the course of its business, Spire Marketing enters into contracts to purchase and sell natural gas at fixed prices and index-based prices. Commodity price risk associated with these contracts has the potential to impact earnings and cash flows. To minimize this risk, Spire Marketing has a risk management policy that provides for daily monitoring of a number of business measures, including fixed price commitments.

Spire Marketing currently manages the commodity price risk associated with fixed-price commitments for the purchase or sale of natural gas by either closely matching the offsetting physical purchase or sale of natural gas at fixed prices or through the use of natural gas futures, options, and swap contracts traded on or cleared through the New York Mercantile Exchange, Inc. and/or the Intercontinental Exchange to lock in margins. These exchange-traded/cleared contracts may be designated as cash flow hedges of forecasted transactions. However, market conditions and regional price changes may cause ineffective portions of matched positions to result in financial losses. Additionally, to the extent that Spire Marketing's natural gas contracts are classified as trading activities or do not otherwise qualify for the normal purchases or normal sales designation (or the designation is not elected), the contracts are recorded as derivatives at fair value each period. Accordingly, the associated gains and losses are reported directly in earnings and may cause volatility in results of operations. Gains or losses (realized and unrealized) on certain wholesale purchase and sale contracts, consisting of those classified as trading activities in volatility in the Company's operating revenues.

## Spire's pension and other postretirement benefit plans are subject to investment and interest rate risk that could negatively impact its financial condition.

Spire and its subsidiaries have pension and other postretirement benefit plans that provide benefits to many of their employees and retirees. Costs of providing benefits and related funding requirements of these plans are subject to changes in the market value of the assets that fund the plans. The funded status of the plans and the related costs reflected in the Company's financial statements are affected by various factors, which are subject to an inherent degree of uncertainty, including economic conditions, financial market performance, interest rates, life expectancies and demographics. Recessions and volatility in the domestic and international financial markets have negatively affected the asset values of the Company's pension plans at various times in the past. Poor investment returns or lower interest rates may necessitate accelerated funding of the plans to meet minimum federal government requirements, which could have an adverse impact on the Company's financial condition and results of operations. For more information, including regulatory provisions affecting the Utilities' plans, see <u>Note 13</u>, Pension Plans and Other Postretirement Benefits, of the Notes to Financial Statements in Item 8.

## In connection with acquisitions, Spire and Spire Missouri recorded goodwill and long-lived assets that could become impaired and adversely affect its financial condition and results of operations.

Spire and Spire Missouri assess goodwill for impairment annually or more frequently if events or circumstances occur that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying value. The Company and Spire Missouri assess their long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate an asset's carrying amount may not be recoverable. To the extent the value of goodwill or long-lived assets becomes impaired, the Company and Spire Missouri may be required to incur impairment charges that could have a material impact on their results of operations.

Since interest rates are a key component, among other assumptions, in the models used to estimate the fair values of the Company's reporting units, rises in interest rates would generally decrease the calculated fair values and future impairments may occur. Due to the subjectivity of the assumptions and estimates underlying the impairment analysis, Spire and Spire Missouri cannot provide assurance that future analyses will not result in impairment. These assumptions and estimates include projected cash flows, current and future rates for contracted capacity, growth rates, weighted average cost of capital and market multiples.

#### GENERAL RISK FACTORS

# Resources expended to pursue or integrate business acquisitions, investments or other business arrangements may adversely affect Spire's financial position and results of operations and return on investments made may not meet the Company's expectations.

From time to time, Spire may seek to grow through strategic acquisitions, investments or other business arrangements.
 Attractive acquisition and investment opportunities may be difficult to complete on economically acceptable terms. It is possible for Spire to expend considerable resources pursuing acquisitions and investments that for a variety of reasons do not move forward. Similarly, investment opportunities may be hindered or halted by regulatory or legal actions. To the extent acquisitions or investments are made, such transactions involve a number of risks, including but not limited to, the assumption of material liabilities, the diversion of management's attention from daily operations, difficulties in assessing the value, risks, profitability, and liabilities associated with certain businesses or assets and there is a possibility that anticipated operating and financial efficiencies expected to result from an acquisition or investment do not develop. Additionally, there are no assurances resources expended will achieve their intended result.

The failure to complete an acquisition successfully or to integrate acquisitions or investments it may undertake could have
 an adverse effect on the Spire's financial condition and results of operations and the market's perception of the Company's execution of its strategy. To the extent Spire engages in any of the above activities together with or through one or more of
 its subsidiaries, including the Utilities, such subsidiaries may face the same risks.

## Unexpected losses may adversely affect Spire's or its subsidiaries' financial condition and results of operations.

As with most businesses, there are operations and business risks inherent in the activities of Spire's subsidiaries or even the activities of its vendors. If, in the normal course of business, Spire or any of its subsidiaries becomes a party to litigation, such litigation could result in substantial monetary judgments, fines, penalties, business interruption or other enforcement actions or be resolved on unfavorable terms. In accordance with customary practice, Spire and its subsidiaries secure strong contractual indemnification requirements where available and maintain insurance against a significant portion of, but not all, risks and losses, though it does reinsure a portion of the risk from certain of Spire's insurers through its captive insurance company. Spire and its operating companies employ many strategies to gain assurance such risks are appropriately managed, mitigated, or insured, as appropriate. To the extent a loss is self-insured or not fully covered by insurance or other risk mitigation strategies, that loss could adversely affect Spire's and/or its subsidiaries' financial condition and results of operations.

#### Catastrophic events may adversely affect the Company's facilities and operations.

Catastrophic events such as fires, earthquakes, explosions, floods, tornadoes, hurricanes, tropical storms, winter storms, terrorist acts, acts of civil unrest, pandemic illnesses or other similar occurrences could adversely affect the Utilities' facilities and operations, as well as those of Midstream. Emergency planning and training programs are in place to respond to events that could cause business interruptions; however, unanticipated events or a combination of events, failure in resources needed to respond to events, or slow or inadequate response to events may have an adverse impact. To the extent the impacts of such catastrophic events are not covered by insurance or recovered in rates, this could have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition and results of operations.

#### Workforce risks may affect the Company's financial results.

The Company and its subsidiaries are subject to various workforce risks, including, but not limited to, the risk that it will be unable to attract and retain qualified personnel; that it will be unable to effectively transfer to new personnel the knowledge and expertise of an aging workforce as those workers retire; and that it will be unable to reach collective bargaining arrangements with the unions that represent certain of its workers, which could result in work stoppages.

#### The Company may be adversely affected by economic conditions.

Periods of slowed economic activity generally result in decreased energy consumption, particularly by industrial and large commercial companies, a loss of existing customers, and fewer new customers. As a consequence, national or regional recessions or other downturns in economic activity could adversely affect revenues and cash flows or restrict future growth. Economic conditions in the Utilities' service territories may also adversely impact the Utilities' ability to collect accounts receivable, resulting in an increase in bad debt expense.

## Changes in accounting standards may adversely impact the Company's financial condition and results of operations.

Spire and its subsidiaries are subject to changes in U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), SEC regulations and other interpretations of financial reporting requirements for public utilities. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries have any control over the impact these changes may have on their financial condition or results of operations nor the timing of such changes. The potential issues associated with rate-regulated accounting, along with other potential changes to GAAP that the U.S. Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) continues to consider may be significant.

-~

#### Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

#### Item 1C. Cybersecurity

Managing risk related to cybersecurity is a top priority for Spire, and the Company remains focused on addressing threats that would jeopardize the confidentiality, integrity and availability of stakeholders' information or the ability to continue providing safe and reliable service to customers. To date, Spire has not experienced any material cybersecurity breach that impacts the Company's business strategy, results of operations, or financial condition.

#### **Risk Management**

Enterprise risk management (ERM) at Spire oversees significant risks to the Company's ability to successfully execute on strategy and achieve corporate objectives. Spire's ERM is based on a structured, comprehensive process that leverages ISO 31000:2018, adopted and customized to the Company's needs, utilizing an ongoing process of risk identification, evaluation, treatment, integration and monitoring. ERM helps assess priorities and facilitate decision-making for resource allocation as it relates to risk management. Two risks prioritized by our Enterprise Risk Oversight Committee related to cybersecurity are cyber threats and vendor management. Additionally, the ERM process is structured to integrate with operational levels, where risk is managed, such as the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Cybersecurity Framework 2.0 utilized by the Company's Information Security function for managing cybersecurity.

#### Governance

Spire's Board of Directors ("Board") recognizes the significance of cybersecurity risk and has therefore retained oversight of cybersecurity rather than delegating this risk to a committee of the Board. Every regular meeting of the Board includes a cybersecurity report provided by the Company's Chief Information Officer and the Managing Director of Information
 Security. These reports focus on developments within the Company's cybersecurity program and provide an update on any cybersecurity events or concerns. The Board recently added a new director with expertise in cybersecurity to assist the Board to appropriately oversee the Company's efforts.

Spire's cybersecurity program is led by the Chief Information Officer and the Managing Director of Information Security, who together have over 40 years of experience in information technology and cybersecurity, along with a cross-functional team of technology, legal, physical security and risk leaders. Internal Audit provides assurances of risk management activities, including certain third-party cybersecurity activities, such as penetration testing.

#### Strategy/Approach

~_ ·

Spire's cybersecurity team developed a five-year strategic roadmap in 2020, which is reviewed and updated annually. A NIST-based maturity assessment is also conducted annually to assess Spire's current maturity level and is used to establish initiatives to drive capabilities in key focus areas. Such initiatives were updated to align with federal security directives issued in 2021, with a key focus on increasing overall visibility into the environment to better correlate potential security related items; completing segregation and dependency from the enterprise and industrial control systems environments; and establishing defined policies and procedures to enhance overall governance and risk management.

In addition to these strategic efforts, the Company works closely with federal agencies, including the U.S Department of Homeland Security, TSA and the local FBI chapter, and is actively involved in industry information sharing groups.

The Company's cybersecurity function is staffed with dedicated professionals who continuously monitor risks and evaluate the resiliency and effectiveness of the architecture and defenses within Spire's systems. The Company also maintains policies, procedures and standards to manage conduct within Spire and to be prepared for new cybersecurity threats and events. The cybersecurity program involves a variety of training and education to increase awareness of cybersecurity threats through mandatory annual security awareness training for all employees, quarterly phishing campaigns, and tabletop exercises. The Company also engages third parties to evaluate potential risks through external penetration testing to assess the efficacy of systems.

Spire maintains business continuity plans to guide the Company's response to a potential cybersecurity event. These plans are regularly reviewed, tested and updated to ensure they meet the evolving needs of the Company in this area. The Company also conducts annual disaster recovery exercises to test the efficacy of core systems in the event of a catastrophic incident.

#### **Item 2. Properties**

#### <u>Spire</u>

Refer to the information below about the principal properties of Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama. The Spire EnergySouth utilities own more than 5,000 miles of pipelines. Other properties of Spire and its subsidiaries do not constitute a significant portion of its properties. For information on leases, see Note 17, Leases, of the Notes to Financial Statements in Item 8.

#### <u>Spire Missouri</u>

The principal properties of Spire Missouri consist of its gas distribution system, which includes more than 32,000 miles of main and related service lines, odorization and regulation facilities, and customer meters. The mains and service lines are located in municipal streets or alleys, public streets or highways, or on lands of others for which Spire Missouri has obtained the necessary legal rights to place and operate its facilities on such property. Spire Missouri has an underground natural gas storage facility, several operating centers, and other related properties. Substantially all of Spire Missouri's utility plant is subject to the liens of its mortgage. All the properties of Spire Missouri are held in fee, by easement, or under lease agreements.

#### Spire Alabama

The properties of Spire Alabama consist primarily of its gas distribution system, which includes more than 24,000 miles of main and related service lines, odorization and regulation facilities, and customer meters. The mains and service lines are located in municipal streets or alleys, public streets or highways, or on lands of others for which Spire Alabama has obtained the necessary legal rights to place and operate its facilities on such property. Spire Alabama also has four LNG facilities, several operating centers, and other related properties. All of the properties of Spire Alabama are held in fee, by easement, or under lease agreements.

#### **Item 3. Legal Proceedings**

For a description of pending regulatory matters of Spire, see Note 15, Regulatory Matters, of the Notes to Financial Statements in Item 8. For a description of environmental and other legal matters, see Contingencies in Note 16 of the Notes to Financial Statements in Item 8.

#### Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

**INFORMATION ABOUT OUR EXECUTIVE OFFICERS** – Listed below are executive officers as defined by the SEC for Spire as of November 20, 2024, along with their ages (as of September 30, 2024), positions and business experience during the past five years.

Name	Age	Position with Company (1)	Appointed ⁽²⁾
5. L. Lindsey	58	President and Chief Executive Officer	October 2023
J. L. LINUSCY	50	Executive Vice President, Chief Operating Officer (until October 2023)	January 2020
		Executive Vice President, Chief Executive Officer of Gas Utilities and Distribution Operations (until December 2019)	October 2012
		Chief Executive Officer, Spire Missouri	December 2018
		Chief Executive Officer, Spire Alabama	September 2014
S. E. Doyle (3)	53	Executive Vice President, Chief Operating Officer	January 2024
S. P. Rasche	64	Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer	November 2013
J. P. Masene	0.	Chief Financial Officer, Spire Missouri (until January 2020)	May 2012
		Chief Financial Officer, Spire Alabama (until January 2020)	September 2014
M. J. Aplington	43	Vice President, Chief Legal Officer	January 2024
M. J. Apin Bron		General Counsel, Spire Alabama	October 2023
		General Counsel, Spire Missouri	January 2020
G. J. Gorla	61	Vice President, Chief Human Resources Officer	June 2015
0 00114	100	Vice President, Human Resources, Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama	June 2015
J. B. Hampton	50	President, Spire Alabama	December 2018
R. L. Hyman	47	Senior Vice President, Chief Customer and Information Officer	July 2024
n. c. myman	1.5	Senior Vice President, Chief Information and Innovation Officer (until July 2024)	December 2018
		Vice President, Chief Information Officer (until December 2018)	January 2014
S. M. Mills	56	President, Spire Missouri	July 2023
5. IVI. IVIII5		Vice President and General Manager, Spire Missouri (until July 2023)	March 2020
C. M. Vomund	43	Vice President, Chief Administrative Officer and Corporate Secretary	July 2024
C. W. Volland		Vice President, Corporate Secretary (until July 2024)	June 2022
		Managing Director, Associate General Counsel (until June 2022)	November 2020
		Director, Associate General Counsel (until November 2020)	August 2019
		Corporate Secretary, Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama	January 2022
A. W. Woodard	52	Vice President, Treasurer	July 2018
		Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer, Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama	January 2020
		Treasurer, Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama (until January 2020)	July 201

⁽¹⁾ The information provided relates to the Company and its principal subsidiaries. Many of the executive officers have served or currently serve as officers or directors for other subsidiaries of the Company.

⁽²⁾ Officers are normally reappointed by the respective board of directors in January of each year.

Prior to joining Spire in 2024, Mr. Doyle served as executive vice president of utility operations at CenterPoint Energy in Houston, Texas, leading electric and natural gas businesses serving seven million customers across multiple states. Prior to this role, he was CenterPoint's executive vice president of natural gas from April 2019 to January 2022, and he held numerous executive leadership positions of increasing responsibility at CenterPoint in natural gas operations and regulatory and public affairs.

#### PART II

## Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters, and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

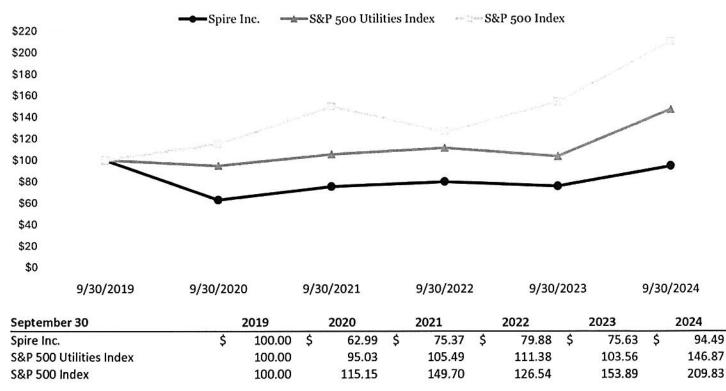
#### Spire

Spire's common stock trades on The New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) under the symbol "SR". The number of holders of record as of November 15, 2024 was 2,415.

Dividends are payable on the Company's common stock at the discretion of its Board of Directors (the "Board"). Spire, and Spire Missouri prior to the holding company's formation in 2000, has paid common stock dividends continuously since 1946, with 2024 marking the 21st consecutive year of increasing dividends on an annualized basis. Although the Board expects to continue paying dividends on the common stock for the foreseeable future, the declaration of dividends is not guaranteed. The amount of dividends on the common stock, if any, will depend upon the Company's financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, and other factors.

#### **Performance Graph**

#### **COMPARISON OF FIVE-YEAR CUMULATIVE TOTAL RETURN***



* Cumulative total return is based on a \$100 investment on September 30, 2019, assuming reinvestment of dividends.

The S&P 500 Utilities Index is comprised of approximately 30 utilities heavily weighted to large capitalization (median market cap of \$28.5 billion) electric utilities. In recent years, stocks of small- and mid-cap electric utilities and gas utility companies (like Spire) in general traded lower relative to the large-cap electric sector.

For disclosures related to securities authorized for issuance under equity compensation plans, see Note 3, Stock-Based Compensation, of the Notes to Financial Statements in Item 8.

During the three months ended September 30, 2024, the only repurchases of the Company's common stock were pursuant to elections by employees to have shares of stock withheld to cover employee tax withholding obligations upon the vesting of performance-based and time-vested restricted stock and stock units. The following table provides information on those repurchases:

~ 	(a) Total Number of Shares Purchased	(b) Average Price Paid Per Share	(c) Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	(d) Maximum Number of Shares that May Yet be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
July 1, 2024 – July 31, 2024		—	<u> </u>	_
August 1, 2024 – August 31, 2024	_		—	—
September 1, 2024 – September 30, 2024	62	\$67.29	-	—
_ Total	62	\$67.29	_	—

#### <u>Spire Missouri</u>

Spire Missouri common stock is owned by its parent, Spire Inc., and is not traded on any stock exchange.

Spire Missouri's outstanding first mortgage bonds contain restrictions on its ability to pay cash dividends on its common stock, as described in further detail in <u>Note 5</u>, Shareholders' Equity, of the Notes to Financial Statements in Item 8. As of September 30, 2024 and 2023, the amount under the mortgage's formula that was available to pay dividends was \$1,797.0 million and \$1,678.5 million, respectively, so all of Spire Missouri's retained earnings were free from such restrictions.

#### <u>Spire Alabama</u>

Spire Alabama common stock is owned by its parent, Spire Inc., and is not traded on any stock exchange.

Item 6. (Reserved)

27

#### Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

(Dollars in millions, except per share and per unit amounts)

#### INTRODUCTION

This section analyzes the financial condition and results of operations of Spire, Spire Missouri, and Spire Alabama. Refer to Item 1, Business, for descriptions of the businesses and the Company's reportable segments. This Item 7 includes management's discussion and analysis of financial results including changes in earnings and costs from the prior periods, as well as their financial condition and liquidity. Unless otherwise indicated, references to years herein are references to the fiscal years ending September 30 for the Company and its subsidiaries.

Reference is made to "Forward-Looking Statements" and Item 1A, Risk Factors, in Part I, which describe important factors that could cause actual results to differ from expectations and non-historical information contained herein. In addition, the following discussion should be read in conjunction with the audited financial statements and accompanying notes thereto of Spire, Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama included in Item 8, Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

----

### NON-GAAP MEASURES

Net income, earnings per share and operating income reported by Spire, Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama are determined in accordance with GAAP. Spire, Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama also provide the non-GAAP financial measures of adjusted earnings, adjusted earnings per share and contribution margin. Management and the Board of Directors use non-GAAP financial measures, in addition to GAAP financial measures, to understand and compare operating results across accounting periods, for financial and operational decision making, for planning and forecasting, to determine incentive compensation and to evaluate financial performance. These non-GAAP operating metrics should not be considered as alternatives to, or more meaningful than, the related GAAP measures. Reconciliations of non-GAAP financial measures to the most directly comparable GAAP measures are provided on the following pages.

### Adjusted Earnings and Adjusted Earnings Per Share

"Adjusted earnings" and "adjusted earnings per share" were formerly known as "net economic earnings" and "net economic earnings per share." Adjusted earnings and adjusted earnings per share are non-GAAP measures that exclude from net income, as applicable, the impacts of fair value accounting and timing adjustments associated with energyrelated transactions, the impacts of acquisition, divestiture and restructuring activities, and the largely non-cash impacts of impairments and other non-recurring or unusual items such as certain regulatory, legislative or GAAP standard-setting actions. In addition, adjusted earnings per share would exclude the impact, in the fiscal year of issuance, of any shares issued to finance acquisitions that have yet to be included in adjusted earnings.

The fair value and timing adjustments are made in instances where the accounting treatment differs from what management considers the economic substance of the underlying transaction, including the following:

- Net unrealized gains and losses on energy-related derivatives that are required by GAAP fair value accounting associated with current changes in the fair value of financial and physical transactions prior to their completion and settlement. These unrealized gains and losses result primarily from two sources:
  - 1) changes in the fair values of physical and/or financial derivatives prior to the period of settlement; and
  - ineffective portions of accounting hedges, required to be recorded in earnings prior to settlement, due to differences in commodity price changes between the locations of the forecasted physical purchase or sale transactions and the locations of the underlying hedge instruments;
- Lower of cost or market adjustments to the carrying value of commodity inventories resulting when the net realizable value of the commodity falls below its original cost, to the extent that those commodities are economically hedged; and
- Realized gains and losses resulting from the settlement of economic hedges prior to the sale of the physical commodity.

These adjustments eliminate the impact of timing differences and the impact of current changes in the fair value of financial and physical transactions prior to their completion and settlement. Unrealized gains or losses are recorded in each period until being replaced with the actual gains or losses realized when the associated physical transactions occur. Management believes that excluding the earnings volatility caused by recognizing changes in fair value prior to settlement and other timing differences associated with related purchase and sale transactions provides a useful representation of the economic effects of only the actual settled transactions and their effects on results of operations. While management uses these non-GAAP measures to evaluate all of its businesses, the net effect of these fair value and timing adjustments on the Utilities' earnings is minimal because gains or losses on their natural gas derivative instruments are deferred pursuant to state regulation.

### **Contribution Margin**

In addition to operating revenues and operating expenses, management also uses the non-GAAP measure of contribution margin when evaluating results of operations. Contribution margin is defined as operating revenues less natural gas costs and gross receipts tax expense. The Utilities pass to their customers (subject to prudence review by, as applicable, the MoPSC, APSC or MSPSC) increases and decreases in the wholesale cost of natural gas in accordance with their PGA clauses or GSA riders. The volatility of the wholesale natural gas cost expense. Nevertheless, increases and decreases in the cost of gas associated with system gas sales volumes and gross receipts tax expense (which are calculated as a percentage of revenues), with the same amount (excluding immaterial timing differences) included in revenues, have no direct effect on operating income. Therefore, management believes that contribution margin is a useful supplemental measure, along with the remaining operating expenses, for assessing the Company's and the Utilities' performance.

### EARNINGS

This section contains discussion and analysis of the results for the year ended September 30, 2024 compared to the results for the year ended September 30, 2023. The discussion and analysis of the results for the year ended September 30, 2023 compared to the results of the year ended September 30, 2022 can be found in Part II, Item 7 of Spire Inc.'s fiscal 2023 Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) on November 16, 2023.

The following sections present and discuss the financial metrics in total and by registrant and segment.

### <u>Spire</u>

The following tables reconcile the Company's adjusted earnings to the most comparable GAAP number, net income.

											Per
	Gas	G	ias					C	Consol-	D	iluted
L	Jtility	Marl	keting	Mie	dstream		Other	i	dated	Sh	are**
			1124								
\$	217.0	\$	32.7	\$	31.7	\$	(30.5)	\$	250.9	\$	4.19
			(12.4)						(12.4)		(0.22)
	5.0				2.3		0.3		7.6		0.14
	(1.2)		3.1		(0.5)		(0.1)		1.3		0.02
\$	220.8	\$	23.4	\$	33.5	\$	(30.3)	\$	247.4	\$	4.13
\$	200.5	\$	39.1	\$	12.0	\$	(34.1)	\$	217.5	\$	3.85
	<u></u>		11.4				_		11.4		0.21
			_		2.5				2.5		0.05
			(2.9)		(0.4)		_		(3.3)		(0.06)
\$	200.5	\$	47.6	\$	14.1	\$	(34.1)	\$	228.1	\$	4.05
\$	198.6	\$	35.6	\$	11.1	\$	(24.5)	\$	220.8	\$	3.95
-		38 1									
	<u></u>		(11.4)				<u></u>		(11.4)		(0.22)
	4.1		2.8		<u> </u>		-		6.9		0.13
\$	202.7	\$	27.0	Ś	11.1	\$	(24.5)	Ś	216.3	Ś	3.86
	ر ج ج ج	Utility \$ 217.0  5.0 (1.2) \$ 220.8 \$ 200.5   \$ 200.5   \$ 200.5    \$ 200.5          -	Utility Mark	Utility         Marketing           \$ 217.0         \$ 32.7           -         (12.4) $5.0$ -           (1.2) $3.1$ \$ 220.8         \$ 23.4           \$ 200.5         \$ 39.1           -         11.4           -         - $\frac{11.4}{-}$ - $\frac{200.5}{+}$ \$ 47.6           \$ 198.6         \$ 35.6           -         (11.4)           4.1         2.8	Utility         Marketing         Mid           \$ 217.0         \$ 32.7         \$           -         (12.4)            5.0             (1.2)         3.1            \$ 220.8         \$ 23.4         \$           \$ 200.5         \$ 39.1         \$           -         11.4            -         (2.9)         \$           \$ 200.5         \$ 47.6         \$           \$ 198.6         \$ 35.6         \$           -         (11.4)         2.8	Utility         Marketing         Midstream           \$ 217.0         \$ 32.7         \$ 31.7           -         (12.4)         -           5.0         -         2.3           (1.2)         3.1         (0.5)           \$ 220.8         \$ 23.4         \$ 33.5           \$ 200.5         \$ 39.1         \$ 12.0           -         11.4         -           -         (2.9)         (0.4)           \$ 200.5         \$ 47.6         \$ 14.1           \$ 198.6         \$ 35.6         \$ 11.1           -         (11.4)         -           -         (11.4)         -	Utility         Marketing         Midstream           \$ 217.0         \$ 32.7         \$ 31.7         \$           -         (12.4)         -         2.3           (1.2)         3.1         (0.5)         \$           \$ 220.8         \$ 23.4         \$ 33.5         \$           \$ 200.5         \$ 39.1         \$ 12.0         \$           -         11.4         -         -           -         (2.9)         (0.4)         \$           \$ 200.5         \$ 47.6         \$ 14.1         \$           -         (11.4)         -         -           -         (11.4)         -         -           -         (11.4)         -         -           -         2.8         -         -	Utility         Marketing         Midstream         Other           \$ 217.0         \$ 32.7         \$ 31.7         \$ (30.5)           -         (12.4)         -         - $5.0$ -         2.3         0.3           (1.2)         3.1         (0.5)         (0.1) $$ 220.8$ $$ 23.4$ $$ 33.5$ $$ (30.3)$ $$ 200.5$ \$ 39.1         \$ 12.0         \$ (34.1)           -         11.4         -         -           -         2.5         -         -           -         (2.9)         (0.4)         - $$ 200.5$ $$ 35.6$ \$ 11.1         \$ (24.5)           -         (11.4)         -         -           -         (11.4)         -         -           -         2.8         -         -	Utility         Marketing         Midstream         Other         i           \$ 217.0         \$ 32.7         \$ 31.7         \$ (30.5)         \$           -         (12.4)         -         -         -           5.0         -         2.3         0.3         0.3           (1.2)         3.1         (0.5)         (0.1)         \$           \$ 220.8         \$ 23.4         \$ 33.5         \$ (30.3)         \$           \$ 200.5         \$ 39.1         \$ 12.0         \$ (34.1)         \$           -         11.4         -         -         -           -         (2.9)         (0.4)         -         \$           \$ 200.5         \$ 47.6         \$ 14.1         \$ (34.1)         \$           \$ 198.6         \$ 35.6         \$ 11.1         \$ (24.5)         \$           -         (11.4)         -         -         -           -         (11.4)         -         -         -           -         (11.4)         -         -         -           -         (11.4)         -         -         -	Utility         Marketing         Midstream         Other         idated           \$ 217.0         \$ 32.7         \$ 31.7         \$ (30.5)         \$ 250.9           -         (12.4)         -         -         (12.4)           5.0         -         2.3         0.3         7.6           (1.2)         3.1         (0.5)         (0.1)         1.3           \$ 220.8         \$ 23.4         \$ 33.5         \$ (30.3)         \$ 247.4           \$ 200.5         \$ 39.1         \$ 12.0         \$ (34.1)         \$ 217.5           -         11.4         -         -         11.4           -         -         2.5         -         2.5           -         (2.9)         (0.4)         -         (3.3)           \$ 200.5         \$ 35.6         \$ 11.1         \$ (24.5)         \$ 220.8           \$ 198.6         \$ 35.6         \$ 11.1         \$ (24.5)         \$ 220.8           -         (11.4)         -         -         (11.4)           -         -         (11.4)         -         -           -         (11.4)         -         -         (11.4)	Gas         Gas         Gas         Midstream         Other         Consol- idated         D           \$ 217.0         \$ 32.7         \$ 31.7         \$ (30.5)         \$ 250.9         \$           -         (12.4)         -         -         (12.4)         -         -         (12.4)           5.0         -         2.3         0.3         7.6                \$ 220.8         \$ 23.4         \$ 33.5         \$ (30.3)         \$ 247.4         \$            \$ 200.5         \$ 39.1         \$ 12.0         \$ (34.1)         \$ 217.5         \$           -         11.4         -         -         11.4            \$           \$ 200.5         \$ 39.1         \$ 12.0         \$ (34.1)         \$ 217.5         \$            -         11.4         -         -         2.5         -         2.5            -         (2.9)         (0.4)         -         (3.1)         \$ 228.1         \$           \$ 198.6         \$ 35.6         \$ 11.1         \$ (24.5)         \$ 220.8         \$ <t< td=""></t<>

* Income tax effect is calculated by applying federal, state and local income tax rates applicable to ordinary income to the amounts of the pre-tax reconciling items and then adding any estimated effects of enacted state or local income tax laws for periods before the related effective date and, in the case of fiscal 2022, includes a \$4.1 Spire Missouri regulatory adjustment resulting from the 2021 Missouri rate order.

** Adjusted earnings per share is calculated by replacing consolidated net income with consolidated adjusted earnings in the GAAP diluted earnings per share calculation, which includes reductions for cumulative preferred dividends and participating shares. Reconciliations of contribution margin to the most directly comparable GAAP measure are shown below.

		Gas Utility	M-	Gas rketing	N	Nidstream	0 ⁴	ther	Eliminations		Cons	olidated
Year Ended September 30, 2024		otinty	IVId	IKeting	14	lustream	other		Linitations			
Operating Income (Loss)	\$	400.6	\$	41.2	\$	48.2	\$	(1.7)	Ś	_	\$	488.3
Operation and maintenance expenses	Ŷ	452.8	Ŷ	18.2	Ŧ	34.7		18.7		(17.0)		507.4
Depreciation and amortization		263.6		1.5		12.8		0.5		· _ ·		278.4
Taxes, other than income taxes		210.2		1.4		3.9		0.1				215.6
Less: Gross receipts tax expense		(128.0)		(0.2)		_		10000000000000000000000000000000000000				(128.2)
Contribution Margin [Non-GAAP]		1,199.2	-	62.1		99.6		17.6		(17.0)	-	1,361.5
Natural gas costs		1,110.7		36.9		1.1				(45.4)		1,103.3
Gross receipts tax expense		128.0		0.2		_				·		128.2
Operating Revenues	\$	2,437.9	\$	99.2	\$	100.7	\$	17.6	\$	(62.4)	\$	2,593.0
		Gas		Gas								
		Utility	Ma			/lidstream	Other		Eliminations		Cons	olidated
Year Ended September 30, 2023		othicy										
	\$	350.8	\$	49.3	\$	24.3	\$	(5.8)	\$		\$	418.6
Operating Income (Loss) Operation and maintenance expenses	Ŷ	461.8	4	19.4	Ŷ	30.5	T	21.9		(16.0)		517.6
Depreciation and amortization		244.4		1.5		8.4		0.5				254.8
Taxes, other than income taxes		210.3		1.2		2.9		0.1				214.5
Less: Gross receipts tax expense		(131.5)		(0.3)				<u></u> *				(131.8
Contribution Margin [Non-GAAP]	8	1,135.8		71.1	-	66.1		16.7		(16.0)		1,273.7
Natural gas costs		1,189.6		107.7						(36.5)		1,260.8
Gross receipts tax expense		131.5		0.3				_				131.8
Operating Revenues	\$	2,456.9	\$	179.1	\$	66.1	\$	<mark>16</mark> .7	\$	(52.5)	\$	2,666.3
		Gas		Gas								
		Utility	М	arketing	1	Midstream	C	Other	Elir	ninations	Con	solidated
Year Ended September 30, 2022												
Operating Income	Ś	339.9	\$	46.9	\$	20.8	\$	0.6	\$	_	\$	408.2
Operation and maintenance expenses		413.3		14.6		22.2		14.9		(15.4)		449.6
Depreciation and amortization		227.9		1.4		7.5		0.5				237.3
Taxes, other than income taxes		176.2		0.6		2.6		0.1				179.5
Less: Gross receipts tax expense		(109.6)		(0.2)		1 <u></u> 2		11 <u></u>	-	-		(109.8
Contribution Margin [Non-GAAP]	50	1,047.7		63.3		53.1	100	16.1		(15.4)		1,164.8
Natural gas costs		788.8		171.4				-		(36.3)		923.9
Gross receipts tax expense		109.6		0.2		-		3 <u>7</u>				109.8
	_	1,946.1	\$	234.9	Ś	53.1	\$	16.1	\$	(51.7)	\$	2,198.5

Select changes from the year ended September 30, 2023 to the year ended September 30, 2024 are summarized in the following table and discussed below.

Changes FY24 from FY23		Gas Utility		Gas rketing	Midstream	r, Net of inations	Consolidated	
Net Income	\$	16.5	\$	(6.4)	\$ 19.7	\$ 3.6	\$	33.4
Adjusted Earnings [Non-GAAP]		20.3		(24.2)	19.4	3.8		19.3
Operating Revenues		(19.0)		(79.9)	34.6	(9.0)		(73.3)
Contribution Margin [Non-GAAP]		63.4		(9.0)	33.5	(0.1)		87.8
Operation and Maintenance Expenses		(9.0)		(1.2)	4.2	(4.2)		(10.2)
Other Income (Expense)								(1.0)
Interest Expense								15.4
Income Tax								19.9

The increase in interest expense was principally the result of higher interest expenses on short-term borrowings, reflecting both higher short-term interest rates and higher average borrowing levels in the current year. Interest on long-term debt was marginally higher, reflecting higher average debt levels and slightly higher rates. Weighted-average short-term interest rates were 5.7% in the current year versus 5.0% in the prior year, while weighted average interest rate on long-term debt increased from 4.2% in the prior year to 4.3% in the current year.

Other income decreased \$1.0. Removing the impact of the Postretirement Non-Service Cost Transfer (NSC Transfer) of \$7.5, the increase was \$6.5. Of this increase, \$8.2 was the result of a gain realized on an interest rate swap contract after management determined the anticipated issuance of certain debt was no longer probable of occurring, resulting in the discontinuation of hedge accounting. This gain, combined with favorable mark-to-market valuations on unqualified retirement and investment trusts was only partly offset by lower gas carrying cost credits at Spire Missouri.

Income tax expense increased \$19.9, the result of higher pre-tax income in the current year and the prior year benefiting from a one-time tax credit study.

### Gas Utility

For the twelve months ended September 30, 2024, Gas Utility adjusted earnings in the current year was \$20.3 higher than the prior-year period with higher earnings across both Missouri and Alabama. Net income in the current year was \$16.5 higher than the prior year, reflecting the current-year's \$3.8 (after-tax) expense relating to the Company's customer affordability initiative (an initiative implemented in the second quarter of fiscal 2024 to improve long-term customer affordability targeted at lowering our overall cost structure and improving operational efficiency) that is excluded from adjusted earnings. These results are described in further detail below.

The decrease in Gas Utility operating revenues for fiscal 2024 was attributable to the following factors:

Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama – Lower PGA/GSA gas cost recoveries	\$ (89.2)
Spire Missouri – Volumetric usage including weather mitigation impact	(10.1)
Spire Alabama – Per customer usage charge reset, combined with warm weather adjustment	23.3
Spire Missouri – 2022 rate case outcomes	22.9
Spire Missouri – Infrastructure System Replacement Surcharge (ISRS)	19.2
Spire Alabama – RSE adjustments, net	9.8
Spire Missouri – Off-system sales and capacity release	8.9
All other factors	(3.8)
Total Variation	\$ (19.0)

Warmer weather across our utility footprint in the current year negatively impacted both gas cost recoveries and customer usage, particularly for Spire Missouri. Spire Missouri realized \$65.7 lower gas cost recoveries in the current year, as the current-year lower volumes more than offset the higher PGA rates being charged to customers. Spire Missouri also experienced lower volumetric usage totaling \$10.1 in the current year. These warmer weather impacts more than offset the \$23.3 incremental revenues resulting from the reset of the Spire Alabama per customer usage charge (net of weather adjustment), \$22.9 increase from Spire Missouri reflecting the full year impact of implementing the 2022 rate order, favorable Spire Alabama RSE adjustments totaling \$9.8, and increases in ISRS and off-system sales of \$19.2 and \$8.9, respectively, at Spire Missouri.

The year-over-year increase in Gas Utility contribution margin was attributable to the following factors:

Spire Missouri – 2022 rate case outcomes	\$ 22.9
Spire Missouri – ISRS	19.2
Spire Alabama – Per customer usage charge reset, combined with warm weather adjustment	11.8
Spire Alabama – RSE adjustments, net	9.9
Spire Missouri – Volumetric usage including weather mitigation impact	(11.2)
All other factors	10.8
Total Variation	\$ 63.4

Contribution margin increased \$63.4 versus the prior year. Favorable drivers included the \$22.9 increase attributable to the implementation of the 2022 Missouri rate case order, increase in ISRS of \$19.2, \$11.8 growth resulting from the reset of the Spire Alabama per customer usage charge (net of weather adjustment), and \$9.9 favorable RSE adjustment at Spire Alabama. These factors were partially offset by the \$11.2 negative volume usage impact (net of weather mitigation) experienced by Spire Missouri in the current year.

Reported O&M expenses for the twelve months ended September 30, 2024 were \$9.0 lower than the prior year. After excluding the impact of the NSC Transfer of \$7.5 expenses declined \$1.5. Excluding the \$5.0 expenses in the current year relating to the Company's customer affordability initiative, the Gas Utility segment O&M decreased \$6.5. This reduction reflected lower operations expense, lower employee-related costs and reductions in outside service costs, partially offset by increases in insurance costs and bad debt expense.

Taxes, other than income taxes, decreased \$0.1, as lower gross receipts taxes totaling \$3.5 offset increases in property and real estate taxes. Depreciation and amortization expenses for the twelve months ended September 30, 2024 were \$19.2 higher than the same period in the prior year primarily driven by continued infrastructure capital expenditures across all the Utilities. Interest expense increased \$7.4 to \$147.3 reflecting higher average net debt levels and higher short-term interest rates. Other income decreased \$10.5. in the current year (\$3.0 after removing the \$7.5 NSC Transfer impact), primarily the result of lower gas carrying credits at Spire Missouri that were only partly offset by favorable mark-to-market valuations on unqualified retirement trusts.

### Gas Marketing

The \$24.2 year-over-year decline in adjusted earnings primarily reflects very favorable market conditions in the prior year that did not recur this year. The smaller decline in net income reflects the inclusion of \$17.8 (after-tax) favorable mark-to-market activity.

Revenues in the current year decreased \$79.9 and contribution margin decreased \$32.8 (after removing the \$23.8 pretax favorable mark-to-market activity) versus the prior-year period, reflecting the lower current-year asset optimization opportunities versus the market conditions in the prior year. Operating expenses decreased by \$1.2 year-over-year, primarily due to lower employee-related costs.

#### **Midstream**

Adjusted earnings and net income for the Company's Midstream segment increased \$19.4 and \$19.7, respectively from the prior year. The increase was driven by higher storage earnings, reflecting additional capacity and contract renewals at higher rates at Spire Storage West and higher contracted rates at Spire Storage Salt Plains effective during the third quarter of fiscal 2024.

Revenues in the current year increased \$34.6 versus the prior-year period, due primarily to the acquisitions of Spire Storage Salt Plains and MoGas and increased Spire Storage West revenues attributable primarily to the previously mentioned new capacity and rates in the third quarter of the current year. O&M expenses increased by \$4.2 year-overyear, due primarily to operating expenses associated with the before-mentioned acquisitions, combined with increased activity at Spire Storage West.

### <u>Other</u>

The Company's other activities generated a \$30.3 adjusted loss in the twelve months ended September 30, 2024, \$3.8 lower than the prior-year period. The improved results were driven by the current-year \$8.2 gain realized on an interest rate swap contract after management determined the anticipated issuance of certain debt was no longer probable of occurring considering changes in debt issuance strategy due to the interest rate environment, resulting in the discontinuation of hedge accounting. This gain, combined with lower corporate costs in the current year more than offset higher interest expense.

#### Spire Missouri

	Y	ear Ended Septe	ember 30,
		2024	2023
Operating Income	\$	232.1 \$	207.1
Operation and maintenance expenses		287.4	296.2
Depreciation and amortization		174.0	158.7
Taxes, other than income taxes		157.7	157.5
Less: Gross receipts tax expense		(93.1)	(96.7)
Contribution Margin [Non-GAAP]		758.1	722.8
Natural gas costs		886.2	943.4
Gross receipts tax expense		93.1	96.7
Operating Revenues	\$	1,737.4 \$	1,762.9
Net Income	\$	118.4 \$	117.5

Operating revenues for the twelve months ended September 30, 2024 were \$25.5 lower than the comparable prior-year period. A key driver was a decrease in gas recovery (PGA) totaling \$65.7 that was only partially offset by higher new rates of \$42.1. New rates reflect an increase of \$22.9 attributable to the impact of the 2022 rate order (new rates became effective the last week of December 2022) and \$19.2 higher ISRS in the current year. The new rates, combined with higher off-system sales were more than offset by lower volume impacts (net of weather mitigation) totaling \$10.1.

Temperatures in Spire Missouri's service areas during fiscal 2024 were 10.0% warmer than during fiscal 2023 and 19.1% warmer than normal. The Spire Missouri total system volume sold and transported was 1,469.2 million centum of cubic feet (CCF) for the year ended September 30, 2024, compared with 1,592.0 million CCF last year. Total off-system volume sold and transported was 38.2 million CCF for fiscal 2024, compared with 14.5 million for fiscal 2023.

Contribution margin for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024 increased \$35.3 from the same period in the prior year. The previously mentioned timing of the 2022 rate case implementation generated \$22.9 incremental contribution combined with \$19.2 higher ISRS more than offset the \$11.2 impact of lower volumes.

Reported O&M expenses for the twelve months ended September 30, 2024 decreased \$8.8 versus the prior year, or \$0.5 after removing the \$8.3 impact of the NSC Transfer. Excluding the \$3.6 of charges in the current year relating to the Company's customer affordability initiative, O&M expenses are \$4.1 lower than the comparable prior-year period. This reduction of current year O&M was driven by non-payroll operations expense, lower employee-related costs and lower outside services costs, partially offset by higher insurance and bad debt expenses.

Depreciation and amortization expenses were up \$15.3, the result of continued investment in infrastructure upgrades. Taxes, other than income taxes, increased \$0.2, as higher real estate/property taxes were not totally offset by \$3.6 lower pass-through gross receipts taxes in the current year.

Reported other income decreased \$11.0, or \$2.7 after removing the \$8.3 impact of the NSC Transfer. Lower gas carrying cost credits were not totally offset by favorable mark-to-market valuations on unqualified retirement trusts. Interest expense increased \$9.0, reflecting higher short-term interest rates in the current year, and higher average long-term interest rates that more than offset the benefit of slightly lower average long-term debt balances in the current year.

Resulting net income for the twelve months ended September 30, 2024 was \$0.9 favorable versus the prior-year comparable period. Adjusted earnings increased \$3.7 after removing expenses primarily related to the current year customer affordability initiative.

<u>Spire Alabama</u>	Ye	Year Ended September 30,						
	2	024	2023					
Operating Income	\$	138.3 \$	119.7					
Operation and maintenance expenses		135.6	136.4					
Depreciation and amortization		72.8	69.3					
Taxes, other than income taxes		42.7	43.0					
Less: Gross receipts tax expense		(30.1)	(29.9					
Contribution Margin [Non-GAAP]		359.3	338.5					
Natural gas costs		189.5	202.7					
Gross receipts tax expense		30.1	29.9					
Operating Revenues	\$	578.9 \$	571.1					
Net Income	\$	80.1 \$	66.0					

Operating revenues for the twelve months ended September 30, 2024 increased \$7.8 from the same period in the prior year. The increase in operating revenue was principally due to the \$23.3 impact of the current year customer usage charge reset net of weather adjustments, combined with favorable RSE adjustments of \$9.8. These favorable impacts were only partly offset by a \$23.5 decrease in gas cost recovery and a \$1.7 reduction in Off System Sales.

Temperatures in Spire Alabama's service area during fiscal 2024 were 12.8% colder than during fiscal 2023 and 9.0% warmer than normal. Spire Alabama's total system volume sold and transported was 1,036.7 million CCF during the year ended September 30, 2024, compared with 1,026.2 million CCF during the prior year. Off-system sales volume for fiscal 2024 totaled 90.9 million CCF compared with 98.8 million CCF for fiscal 2023.

Contribution margin was \$20.8 higher versus the prior-year comparable period, primarily driven higher by \$11.8 relating to the customer usage charge reset (net of weather adjustments) and \$9.9 favorable net rate adjustments under the RSE mechanism, slightly offset by a \$0.6 decrease attributable to lower off-system sales.

O&M expenses for the twelve months ended September 30, 2024 were \$0.8 lower versus the comparable prior-year period. Lower employee-related costs and lower non-employee operating expenses were mostly offset by the current year \$1.0 charge relating to the Company's customer affordability initiative combined with higher bad debt expense.

Depreciation and amortization expenses were up \$3.5, the result of continued investment in infrastructure upgrades. Interest expense for the current-year period decreased \$1.8 versus the prior-year period, as lower average levels of shortterm debt more than offset higher short-term interest rates.

For the twelve months ended September 30, 2024, resulting net income increased \$14.1 versus the prior-year period. Adjusted earnings, which removes the customer affordability initiative charge in the current year, increased \$14.9.

# LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

### **Recent Cash Flows**

<u> </u>		2024	2023	2022
~	Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 912.4 \$	440.2 \$	55.0
<b></b> .	Net cash used in investing activities	(1,027.2)	(695.5)	(546.7)
	Net cash provided by financing activities	123.9	260.6	500.9

Net cash provided by operating activities increased \$472.2 from 2023 to 2024 after increasing \$385.2 from 2022 to 2023. In addition to the changes in net income between the respective periods (discussed in the "Earnings" section above), the remaining changes were related to regulatory timing and fluctuations in working capital items, as discussed below in the Future Cash Requirements section. Specifically, the timing and amounts of regulatory adjustments for purchased gas costs resulted in a large change in deferred recovery in 2022 and 2024, greatly reducing net cash provided by operating activities in 2022 and increasing it in 2024.

In 2024, the Company's net cash used in investing activities was \$331.7 more than in 2023, primarily driven by a \$198.8 increase in capital expenditures and a \$138.9 increase in business acquisitions (MoGas in 2024 relative to Spire Storage Salt Plains in 2023). Capital expenditures increased \$102.5 in the Gas Utility segment (primarily due to continued meter and other infrastructure upgrades) and \$97.7 in the Midstream segment (primarily due to the ongoing Wyoming storage facility expansion).

In 2023, the Company used \$148.8 more cash in investing activities than in 2022, primarily driven by a \$110.3 increase in capital expenditures and the \$37.0 acquisition of Spire Storage Salt Plains. Capital expenditures increased \$60.0 in the Gas Utility segment (primarily due to ramp up of meter and other infrastructure upgrades) and \$51.0 in the Midstream segment (primarily due to the start of the Wyoming storage facility expansion).

Net cash provided by financing activities was down \$136.7 in 2024 compared to 2023 as a result of lower net debt issuances and higher dividends, partially offset by higher common stock issuances.

Net cash provided by financing activities was down \$240.3 in 2023 compared to 2022 as a result of lower net debt issuances, lower common stock issuances, and higher dividends. Although the net increase in long-term debt was \$473.8 in fiscal 2023 compared to only \$244.2 in fiscal 2022, Spire reduced short-term debt by \$82.0 in fiscal 2023 after increasing short-term borrowings \$365.5 in 2022.

### **Future Cash Requirements**

The Company's short-term borrowing requirements typically peak during colder months when the Utilities borrow money to cover the lag between when they purchase natural gas and when their customers pay for that gas. Changes in the wholesale cost of natural gas (including cash payments for margin deposits associated with Spire Missouri's use of natural gas derivative instruments), variations in the timing of collections of gas cost under the Utilities' PGA clauses and GSA riders, the seasonality of accounts receivable balances, and the utilization of stored gas inventories cause short-term cash requirements to vary during the year and from year to year, and may cause significant variations in the Company's cash provided by or used in operating activities.

Spire's material cash requirements as of September 30, 2024, are related to capital expenditures, principal and interest payments on long-term debt, natural gas purchase obligations, and common and preferred stock dividends.

Total Company capital expenditures are planned to be \$790 for fiscal 2025 (as the accelerated meter replacement program and storage facility expansion projects come to a close), though Spire had purchase commitments for only a fraction of these as of September 30, 2024.

____

--.

- -..

As detailed in <u>Note 6</u>, Long-Term Debt, of the Notes to Financial Statements in Item 8, \$42.0 of the total \$3,771.1 principal amount is due in fiscal 2025. Using each long-term debt instrument's stated maturity and fixed rates or variable rates as of September 30, 2024, interest payments are projected to total \$1,853.3, of which \$165.1 is due in fiscal 2025.

Spire's natural gas purchase obligations totaled \$1,529.5, including \$567.0 for fiscal 2025, representing the minimum payments required under existing natural gas transportation and storage contracts and natural gas supply agreements. The amounts reflect fixed obligations as well as obligations to purchase natural gas at future market prices, calculated using forward market prices as of September 30, 2024. Each of the Utilities generally recovers costs related to its purchases, transportation and storage of natural gas through the operation of its PGA clause or GSA rider, subject to prudence review by the appropriate regional public service commission. Additional contractual commitments are generally entered into prior to or during the heating season.

Spire dividends declared and payable as of September 30, 2024, totaled \$48.1, while annualized dividends based on the shares outstanding and regular quarterly amounts declared on November 14, 2024 are estimated at \$196.1.

# Source of Funds

The Utilities rely on short-term credit and long-term capital markets, as well as cash flows from operations, to satisfy their seasonal cash requirements and fund their capital expenditures. The Utilities access the commercial paper market through a program administered by the holding company, which then loans borrowed funds to the Utilities. The Utilities directly access the long-term bond market. In addition to its own operating cash flows, Spire Marketing relies on Spire's parental guaranties to secure its purchase and sales obligations of natural gas, and it also has access to Spire's liquidity resources.

The Company's, Spire Missouri's and Spire Alabama's access to capital markets, including the commercial paper market, and their respective financing costs, may depend not only on current conditions in the credit and capital markets but also on the credit rating of the entity that is accessing the capital markets. Their debt is rated by two rating agencies: Standard & Poor's Corporation ("S&P") and Moody's Investors Service ("Moody's"). As of September 30, 2024, the debt ratings of the Company, Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama (shown in the following table) remain at investment grade with a stable outlook.

	S&P	Moody's
Spire Inc. senior unsecured long-term debt	BBB	Baa2
Spire Inc. preferred stock	BBB-	Bal
Spire Inc. short-term debt	A-2	P-2
Spire Missouri senior secured long-term debt	А	A1
Spire Alabama senior unsecured long-term debt	BBB+	A2

Management focuses on maintaining a strong balance sheet and believes the Company, Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama have adequate access to credit and capital markets and will have sufficient liquidity and capital resources, both internal and external, to meet anticipated requirements.

### Cash and Cash Equivalents

Bank deposits were used to support working capital needs of the business. Spire had no temporary cash investments as of September 30, 2024 or 2023.

### Short-term Debt

The Company's short-term cash requirements can be met through the sale of up to \$1,500.0 of commercial paper or through the use of Spire's \$1,500.0 revolving credit facility. For information about these resources, see <u>Note 7</u>, Notes Payable and Credit Agreements, of the Notes to Financial Statements in Item 8 and "Interest Rate Risk" under "Market Risk" below.

### Long-term Debt and Equity

Factoring in the current portion of long-term debt, the Company's long-term consolidated capitalization consisted of 46% equity at September 30, 2024 and 44% equity at September 30, 2023. At September 30, 2024, Spire had outstanding principal of long-term debt totaling \$3,771.1, of which \$1,818.0 was issued by Spire Missouri, \$750.0 was issued by Spire Alabama, and \$223.1 was issued by other subsidiaries. Effective October 27, 2024, Spire Missouri was authorized by the MoPSC to issue conventional term loans, first mortgage bonds, unsecured debt, preferred stock and common stock in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$850.0 any time from that date through December 31, 2027. Spire Alabama has no standing authority to issue long-term debt and must petition the APSC for each planned issuance.

On August 13, 2024, Spire Missouri issued \$320.0 aggregate principal amount of its 5.150% Series First Mortgage Bonds due 2034. Interest is payable semi-annually. The bonds senior secured indebtedness of Spire Missouri and rank equally with all other existing and future senior secured indebtedness issued by Spire Missouri under its mortgage and deed of trust. The bonds are secured by a first mortgage lien on substantially all of the real properties of Spire Missouri, subject to limited exceptions. Spire Missouri used most of the proceeds to redeem its First Mortgage Bonds, Floating Rate Series due December 2, 2024, in the aggregate principal amount of \$300.0, on August 14, 2024. In February 2021, Spire issued 3.5 million equity units, initially in the form of Corporate Units. Each Corporate Unit was comprised of (i) a purchase contract for a certain number of shares of the Company's common stock and (ii) an interest in the Company's 2021 Series A 0.75% Remarketable Senior Notes due 2026 with an aggregate principal amount of \$175.0. In February 2024, Spire successfully remarketed those notes on behalf of the selling securityholders. As a result, the interest rate on that original \$175.0 obligation was reset to 5.300%. Also in February 2024, Spire sold an additional \$175.0 aggregate principal amount of the 5.300% Senior Notes due March 1, 2026, with interest payable semiannually, and Spire received net proceeds of \$173.5 from this offering. The Corporate Unit holders purchased an aggregate of 2,745,733 shares of common stock (net of fractional shares) for \$175.0, settled on March 5, 2024.

Under Spire's "at-the-market" (ATM) equity distribution agreement and as authorized by its board of directors, the Company may offer and sell, from time to time, shares of its common stock (including shares of common stock that may be sold pursuant to forward sale agreements entered into in connection with the ATM equity distribution agreement). Settled sales under this ATM program are included in "Common stock issued" in the Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity. Specifically in the first quarter of fiscal 2024, on December 11, 2023, 1,744,549 shares were settled, generating \$112.2 of net proceeds. In the second, third and fourth quarters of fiscal 2024, Spire executed forward sale agreements for 204,405 shares, 338,110 shares and 663,619 shares, respectively, set to be settled on or before December 31, 2024, March 10, 2025 and March 31, 2025, respectively, but no shares of common stock have been settled under these forward sale agreements. Had all shares under these forward agreements been settled as of September 30, 2024, it would have generated net proceeds of \$75.0. As of September 30, 2024, under the ATM program, Spire may sell additional shares with an aggregate offering price of up to \$123.6 through January 2027.

For more information about equity, including the ATM program and the equity units, see Note 5 of the Notes to Financial Statements in Item 8. For more information about long-term debt, see Note 6 of the Notes to Financial Statements in Item 8 and "Interest Rate Risk" under "Market Risk" later in this Item 7.

### **ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS**

The Utilities and other Spire subsidiaries own and operate natural gas distribution, transmission and storage facilities, the operations of which are subject to various environmental laws, regulations and interpretations. While environmental issues resulting from such operations arise in the ordinary course of business, such issues have not materially affected the Company's, Spire Missouri's or Spire Alabama's financial position and results of operations. As environmental laws, regulations and their interpretations change, however, the Company and the Utilities may be required to incur additional costs. For information relative to environmental matters, see Contingencies in Note 16 of the Notes to Financial Statements in Item 8.

### **REGULATORY MATTERS**

For discussions of regulatory matters for Spire, Spire Missouri, and Spire Alabama, see Note 15, Regulatory Matters, of the Notes to Financial Statements in Item 8.

### ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

The Company, Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama have evaluated recently issued accounting standards and concluded that none will have a material impact on their financial position or results of operations upon adoption.

### CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

Our discussion and analysis of our financial condition, results of operations, liquidity and capital resources are based upon our financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with GAAP, which requires that we make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. We evaluate our estimates on an ongoing basis. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates. We believe the following represent the more significant items requiring the use of judgment and estimates in preparing our financial statements:

**Regulatory Accounting** – The Utilities account for their regulated operations in accordance with FASB Accounting Standards Codification Topic 980, *Regulated Operations*. The provisions of this accounting guidance require, among other things, that financial statements of a rate-regulated enterprise reflect the actions of regulators, where appropriate. These actions may result in the recognition of revenues and expenses in time periods that are different than non-rate-regulated enterprises. When this occurs, costs are deferred as assets in the balance sheet (regulatory assets) and recorded as expenses when those amounts are reflected in rates. Also, regulators can impose liabilities upon a regulated company for amounts previously collected from customers and for recovery of costs that are expected to be incurred in the future (regulatory liabilities). Management believes that the current regulatory environment supports the continued use of these regulatory accounting principles and that all regulatory assets and regulatory liabilities are recoverable or refundable through the regulatory process. For Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama, management believes the following represent the more significant items recorded through the application of this accounting guidance:

**PGA Clause** – Spire Missouri's PGA clauses allows it to flow through to customers, subject to a prudence review by the MoPSC, the cost of purchased gas supplies, including the costs, cost reductions and related carrying costs associated with the use of natural gas derivative instruments to hedge the purchase price of natural gas. The difference between actual costs incurred and costs recovered through the application of the PGA clauses are recorded as regulatory assets and regulatory liabilities that are recovered or refunded in a subsequent period. The PGA clauses also permit the application of carrying costs to all over- or under-recoveries of gas costs, including costs and cost reductions associated with the use of derivative instruments, and also provide for a portion of income from off-system sales and capacity release revenues to be flowed through to customers.

**GSA Rider** – Spire Alabama's rate schedules for natural gas distribution charges contain a GSA rider, established in 1993, which permits the pass-through to customers of changes in the cost of gas supply. Spire Alabama's tariff provides a temperature adjustment mechanism, also included in the GSA, that is designed to moderate the impact of departures from normal temperatures on Spire Alabama's earnings. The temperature adjustment applies primarily to residential, small commercial and small industrial customers. Other non-temperature weather related conditions that may affect customer usage are not included in the temperature adjustment. In prior years, Spire Alabama entered into cash flow derivative commodity instruments to hedge its exposure to price fluctuations on its gas supply. Spire Alabama recognizes all derivatives at fair value as either assets or liabilities on the balance sheet. Any realized gains or losses are passed through to customers using the mechanisms of the GSA rider in accordance with Spire Alabama's APSC approved tariff and are recognized as a regulatory asset or regulatory liability. All derivative commodity instruments in a gain position are valued on a discounted basis incorporating an estimate of performance risk specific to Spire Alabama. Spire Alabama currently has no active gas supply derivative positions.

**ISRS** – The ISRS allows Spire Missouri expedited recovery for its investment to upgrade its infrastructure and enhance its safety and reliability without the necessity of a formal rate case. Spire Missouri records ISRS revenues as authorized by the MoPSC and estimates the probability and amount of any refunds based on commission precedent, current legal rulings, the opinion of legal counsel, and other considerations.

For more information, see Note 15, Regulatory Matters, of the Notes to Financial Statements in Item 8.

**Employee Benefits and Postretirement Obligations** – Pension and postretirement obligations are calculated by actuarial consultants that utilize several statistical factors and other assumptions provided by management related to future events, such as discount rates, returns on plan assets, compensation increases, and mortality rates. For the Utilities, the amount of expense recognized and the amounts reflected in other comprehensive income are dependent upon the regulatory treatment provided for such costs, as discussed further below. Certain liabilities related to group medical benefits and workers' compensation claims, portions of which are self-insured and/or contain "stop-loss" coverage with third-party insurers to limit exposure, are established based on historical trends.

The amount of net periodic pension and other postretirement benefit costs recognized in the financial statements related to the Utilities' qualified pension plans and other postretirement benefit plans is based upon allowances, as approved by the MoPSC (for Spire Missouri) and as approved by the APSC (for Spire Alabama). The allowances have been established in the rate-making process for the recovery of these costs from customers. The differences between these amounts and actual pension and other postretirement benefit costs incurred for financial reporting purposes are deferred as regulatory assets or regulatory liabilities. GAAP also requires that changes that affect the funded status of pension and other postretirement benefit plans, but that are not yet required to be recognized as components of pension and other postretirement benefit costs, be reflected in other comprehensive income. For the Utilities' qualified pension plans and other postretirement benefit plans, amounts that would otherwise be reflected in other comprehensive income are deferred with entries to regulatory assets or regulatory liabilities.

-..

~

For more information, see Note 13, Pension Plans and Other Postretirement Benefits, of the Notes to Financial Statements in Item 8.

The tables below reflect the sensitivity of Spire's plans to potential changes in key assumptions:

Pension Plan Benefits: Actuarial Assumptions	Increase/ (Decrease)	Estimated Increase/ (Decrease) to Projected Benefit Obligation	Estimated Increase/ (Decrease) to Annual Net Pension Cost*
Discount Rate	0.25%	\$ (11.0)	\$ 0.1
	(0.25)%	11.5	(0.1)
Expected Return on Plan Assets	0.25%	-	(1.0)
	(0.25)%	_	1.0
Rate of Future Compensation Increase	0.25%	0.8	0.1
	(0.25)%	(0.8)	(0.1)
Postretirement Benefits:		Estimated increase/	
		(Decrease) to Projected	Estimated Increase/ (Decrease) to Annual
	increase/	Postretirement	Net Postretirement
Actuarial Assumptions	(Decrease)	<b>Benefit Obligation</b>	Benefit Cost*
Discount Rate	0.25%	\$ (2.8)	\$
	(0.25)%	3.0	_
Expected Return on Plan Assets	0.25%	_	(0.7)
-	(0.25)%	_	0.7

 Excludes the impact of regulatory deferral mechanism. See Note 13, Pension Plans and Other Postretirement Benefits, of the Notes to Financial Statements in Item 8 for information regarding the regulatory treatment of these costs. **Income Taxes** – Income tax calculations require estimates due to book-tax differences, estimates with respect to regulatory treatment of certain items, and uncertainty in the interpretation of tax laws and regulations. Critical assumptions and judgments also include projections of future taxable income to determine the ability to utilize net operating losses and credit carryforwards prior to their expiration. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. Management regularly assesses financial statement tax provisions to identify any change in regulatory treatment or tax related estimates and assumptions that could have a material impact on cash flows, financial position and/or results of operations. For more information, see Note 12, Income Taxes, of the Notes to Financial Statements in Item 8.

For further discussion of significant accounting policies, see Note 1, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, of the Notes to Financial Statements in Item 8.

### MARKET RISK

### Commodity Price Risk

### <u>Gas Utilitu</u>

The Utilities' commodity price risk, which arises from market fluctuations in the price of natural gas, is primarily managed through the operation of Spire Missouri's PGA clauses and Spire Alabama's GSA rider. The PGA clauses and GSA rider allows the Utilities to flow through to customers, subject to prudence review by the MoPSC and APSC, the cost of purchased gas supplies. Spire Missouri is allowed the flexibility to make up to three discretionary PGA changes during each year, in addition to its mandatory November PGA change, so long as such changes are separated by at least two months. Spire Missouri is able to mitigate, to some extent, changes in commodity prices through the use of physical storage supplies and regional supply diversity. Spire Alabama is allowed to make monthly changes to the GSA rate, but increases cannot exceed a 5% increase over the prior effective residential billing rate. The Utilities also have risk management policies that allow for the purchase of natural gas derivative instruments with the goal of managing its price risk associated with purchasing natural gas on behalf of its customers. These policies prohibit speculation. As of September 30, 2024, Spire Missouri had active natural gas derivative positions, but Spire Alabama did not. Costs and cost reduction, including carrying costs, associated with the use of natural gas derivative instruments are allowed to be passed on to customers through the operation of the PGA clauses or GSA rider. Accordingly, the Utilities do not expect any adverse earnings impact as a result of the use of these derivative instruments. However, the timing of recovery for cash payments related to margin requirements may cause short-term cash requirements to vary. For more information about the Utilities' natural gas derivative instruments, see Note 10, Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities, of the Notes to Financial Statements in Item 8.

#### <u>Gas Marketing</u>

In the course of its business, Spire's non-regulated gas marketing subsidiary, Spire Marketing, enters into contracts to purchase and sell natural gas at fixed prices and natural gas index-based prices. Commodity price risk associated with these contracts has the potential to impact earnings and cash flows. To minimize this risk, Spire Marketing has a risk management policy that provides for daily monitoring of a number of business measures, including fixed price commitments. In accordance with the risk management policy, Spire Marketing manages the price risk associated with its fixed price commitments. This risk is currently managed either by closely matching the offsetting physical purchase or sale of natural gas at fixed-prices or through the use of natural gas futures, options and swap contracts traded on or cleared through the New York Mercantile Exchange (NYMEX) and Intercontinental Exchange (ICE) to lock in margins. At September 30, 2024 and 2023, Spire Marketing's unmatched fixed-price positions were not material to Spire's financial position or results of operations.

As mentioned above, Spire Marketing uses natural gas futures, options and swap contracts traded on or cleared through the NYMEX and ICE to manage the commodity price risk associated with its fixed-price natural gas purchase and sale commitments. These derivative instruments may be designated as cash flow hedges of forecasted purchases or sales. Such accounting treatment, if elected, generally permits a substantial portion of the gain or loss to be deferred from recognition in earnings until the period that the associated forecasted purchase or sale is recognized in earnings. To the extent a hedge is effective, gains or losses on the derivatives will be offset by changes in the value of the hedged forecasted transactions. At September 30, 2024 and 2023, Spire Marketing had no designated cash flow hedges. Information about the fair values of Spire Marketing's exchange-traded/cleared natural gas derivative instruments is presented below:

. -

	 rivative Fair alues	Cash Aargin	Derivatives and Cash Margin		
Net balance of derivative assets at September 30, 2023	\$ (12.2)	\$ 18.3	\$	6.1	
Changes in fair value	(16.3)	—		(16.3)	
Settlements/purchases - net	17.7	-		17.7	
Changes in cash margin	_	(4.8)		(4.8)	
Net balance of derivative assets at September 30, 2024	\$ (10.8)	\$ 13.5	\$	2.7	

	As of September 30, 2024										
Maturity by Fiscal Year	T	Total		2025		2026		2027		2028	
Fair values of exchange-traded/cleared natural gas		•			_				_		
derivatives - net	\$	(8.8)	\$	(6.4)	\$	(1.8)	\$	(0.5)	\$	(0.1)	
Fair values of basis swaps - net		(1.0)		(0.2)		(0.4)		(0.3)		(0.1)	
Fair values of puts and calls - net		(0.9)		(0.5)		(0.4)				-	
Position volumes [millions of MMBtu, long or (short)]:											
Net futures/swap/option positions		13.2		5.5		5.6		1.7		0.4	
Net basis swap positions		14.8		8.3		4.2		2.2		0.1	
Net puts and calls positions		(2.9)		(2.1)		(0.8)		_		_	

Certain of Spire Marketing's physical natural gas derivative contracts are designated as normal purchases or normal sales, as permitted by GAAP. This election permits the Company to account for the contract in the period the natural gas is delivered. Contracts not designated as normal purchases or normal sales, including those designated as trading activities, are accounted for as derivatives with changes in fair value recognized in earnings in the periods prior to settlement.

Below is a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances for physical natural gas contracts accounted for as derivatives, none of which will settle beyond fiscal 2025:

Net balance of derivative liabilities at September 30, 2023 Changes in fair value	\$ 9.0 1.4
Settlements	 11.1
Net balance of derivative liabilities at September 30, 2024	\$ 21.5

For further details related to Spire Marketing's derivatives and hedging activities, see Note 10, Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities, of the Notes to Financial Statements in Item 8.

### **Counterparty Credit Risk**

Spire Marketing has concentrations of counterparty credit risk in that a significant portion of its transactions are with energy producers, utility companies and pipelines. These concentrations of counterparties have the potential to affect the Company's overall exposure to credit risk, either positively or negatively, in that each of these three groups may be affected similarly by changes in economic, industry or other conditions. Spire Marketing also has concentrations of credit risk with certain individually significant counterparties. To the extent possible, Spire Marketing enters into netting arrangements with its counterparties to mitigate exposure to credit risk. It is also exposed to credit risk associated with its derivative contracts designated as normal purchases and normal sales. Spire Marketing closely monitors its credit exposure and, although uncollectible amounts have not been significant, increased counterparty defaults are possible and may result in financial losses and/or capital limitations. For more information on these and other concentrations of credit risk, including how Spire Marketing manages these risks, see Note 11, Concentrations of Credit Risk, of the Notes to Financial Statements in Item 8.

### Interest Rate Risk

The Company is subject to interest rate risk associated with its short-term debt issuances. Based on average short-term borrowings during fiscal 2024, an increase of 100 basis points in the underlying average interest rate for short-term debt would have caused an increase in interest expense (and a decrease in pre-tax earnings and cash flows) of approximately \$9.2 on an annual basis. Portions of such an increase may be offset through the Utilities' application of PGA and GSA carrying costs. At September 30, 2024, Spire had fixed-rate long-term debt totaling \$3,771.1, of which \$1,818.0 was issued by Spire Missouri, \$750.0 was issued by Spire Alabama, and \$1,203.1 was issued by Spire and other subsidiaries. While the long-term debt issues are fixed-rate, they are subject to changes in fair value as market interest rates change. However, increases or decreases in fair value would impact earnings and cash flows only if the Company were to reacquire any of these issues in the open market prior to maturity. Under GAAP applicable to the Utilities' regulated operations, losses or gains on early redemptions of long-term debt would typically be deferred as regulatory assets or regulatory liabilities and amortized over a future period.

Refer to Note 10, Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities, of the Notes to Financial Statements in Item 8 for details on the Company's interest rate swap transactions.

# Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

For this discussion, see "Market Risk" in Item 7, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

	~
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	
	Page
Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID 34)	45
Financial Statements (for years ended September 30, 2024, 2023, and 2022):	_
Prim Inc	-
Spire Inc. Consolidated Statements of Income	52 -
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income	52 53 _
Consolidated Balance Sheets	55 _ 54
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity	56 ~
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	57
	J/
Spire Missouri Inc.	
Statements of Comprehensive Income	58 _
Balance Sheets	59
Statements of Shareholder's Equity	61
Statements of Cash Flows	62
Spire Alabama Inc.	_
Spire Alabama me. Statements of Income	63
Balance Sheets	64
Statements of Shareholder's Equity	66 ~
Statements of Cash Flows	67
	•, .
Notes to Financial Statements	~
Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	68
Note 2. Revenue	74
Note 3. Stock-Based Compensation	76 ~
Note 4. Earnings Per Common Share	79 _
Note 5. Shareholders' Equity	79
Note 6. Long-Term Debt	82
Note 7. Notes Payable and Credit Agreements	84
Note 8. Fair Value of Financial Instruments	85
Note 9. Fair Value Measurements Note 10. Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities	86 88
Note 10. Derivative institutients and redging Activities	-
Note 12. Income Taxes	94 95 [~]
Note 12. Income Taxes Note 13. Pension Plans and Other Postretirement Benefits	95 [~] 97 _
Note 14. Information by Operating Segment	109
Note 15. Regulatory Matters	110 ~
Note 16. Commitments and Contingencies	115
Note 17. Leases	117
	· _

# REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the shareholders and the Board of Directors of Spire Inc.

# **Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Spire Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of September 30, 2024, based on criteria established in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2024, based on criteria established in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended September 30, 2024, of the Company and our report dated November 20, 2024, expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

# **Basis for Opinion**

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for their assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management Reports on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

# Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

St. Louis, Missouri November 20, 2024

### REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the shareholders and the Board of Directors of Spire Inc.

### **Opinion on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Spire Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of September 30, 2024 and 2023, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows, for each of the three years in the period ended September 30, 2024, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of September 30, 2024 and 2023, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended September 30, 2024, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2024, based on criteria established in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated November 20, 2024, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

### **Basis for Opinion**

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### **Critical Audit Matter**

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

# Regulatory Matters – Impact of Rate Regulation on the Financial Statements – Refer to Note 15 to the financial statements

### Critical Audit Matter Description

The Company accounts for their regulated operations in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 980, *Regulated Operations*. The provisions of this accounting guidance require, among other things, that financial statements of a rate-regulated enterprise reflect the actions of regulators, where appropriate. These actions may result in the recognition of revenues and expenses in time periods that are different than non-rate-regulated enterprises. When this occurs, costs are deferred as assets in the balance sheet (regulatory assets) and recorded as expenses when those amounts are reflected in rates. Also, regulators can impose liabilities upon a regulated company for amounts previously collected from customers and for recovery of costs that are expected to be incurred in the future (regulatory liabilities). -.

The Company is subject to rate regulation by the Missouri and Alabama Public Service Commissions (the "Commissions"), which have jurisdiction with respect to the rates of natural gas companies within their respective geographies. The Company has stated that all regulatory assets and regulatory liabilities are recoverable or refundable through the regulatory process.

Accounting for the economics of rate regulation affects multiple financial statement line items, including property, plant, and equipment; regulatory assets and liabilities; operating revenues; and depreciation expense, and affects multiple disclosures in the Company's financial statements. There is a risk that the Commissions will not approve full recovery of the costs of providing utility service or recovery of all amounts invested in the utility business and a reasonable return on that investment. As a result, we identified the impact of rate regulation as a critical audit matter due to the high degree of subjectivity involved in assessing the impact of current and future regulatory orders on events that have occurred as of September 30, 2024, and the judgments made by management to support its assertions about impacted account balances and disclosures. Management judgments included assessing the likelihood of (1) recovery in future rates of incurred costs or (2) refunds to customers or future reduction in rates. Given that management's accounting judgments are based on assumptions about the outcome of future decisions by the Commissions, auditing these rate-impacted account balances and disclosures, and the related judgments, requires specialized knowledge of accounting for rate regulation due to the inherent complexities associated with the specialized rules related to accounting for the effects of cost-based regulation.

# How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit

Our audit procedures related to the uncertainty of future decisions by the Commissions included the following, among others:

- We tested the effectiveness of management's controls over evaluating the likelihood of (1) the recovery in future rates of costs incurred as property, plant, and equipment and deferred as regulatory assets, and (2) a refund or a future reduction in rates that should be reported as regulatory liabilities. We tested the effectiveness of management's controls over the initial recognition of amounts as property, plant, and equipment; regulatory assets or liabilities; and the monitoring and evaluation of regulatory developments that may affect the likelihood of recovering costs in future rates or of a future reduction in rates.
- We evaluated the Company's disclosures related to the impacts of rate regulation, including the balances recorded and regulatory developments, in the financial statements.
- We read relevant regulatory orders issued by the Commissions for the Company in Missouri and Alabama;
   regulatory statutes, interpretations, procedural memorandums, and filings made by interveners; and other publicly available information to assess the likelihood of recovery in future rates or of a future reduction in rates based on precedents of the Commissions' treatment of similar costs under similar circumstances.
- We obtained from management the regulatory orders that support the probability of recovery, refund, and/or future
  reduction in rates for regulatory assets and liabilities and assessed management's assertion that amounts are
  probable of recovery, refund, or a future reduction in rates.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

St. Louis, Missouri November 20, 2024

We have served as the Company's auditor since 1953.

### REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the shareholder and the Board of Directors of Spire Missouri Inc.

### **Opinion on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying balance sheets of Spire Missouri Inc. (a wholly owned subsidiary of Spire Inc.) (the "Company") as of September 30, 2024 and 2023, the related statements of comprehensive income, shareholder's equity, and cash flows, for each of the three years in the period ended September 30, 2024, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of September 30, 2024 and 2023, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended September 30, 2024, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### **Basis for Opinion**

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of their internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### **Critical Audit Matter**

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

# Regulatory Matters – Impact of Rate Regulation on the Financial Statements – Refer to Note 15 to the financial statements

### Critical Audit Matter Description

The Company accounts for their regulated operations in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 980, *Regulated Operations*. The provisions of this accounting guidance require, among other things, that financial statements of a rate-regulated enterprise reflect the actions of regulators, where appropriate. These actions may result in the recognition of revenues and expenses in time periods that are different than non-rate-regulated enterprises. When this occurs, costs are deferred as assets in the balance sheet (regulatory assets) and recorded as expenses when those amounts are reflected in rates. Also, regulators can impose liabilities upon a regulated company for amounts previously collected from customers and for recovery of costs that are expected to be incurred in the future (regulatory liabilities). ~.

The Company is subject to rate regulation by the Missouri Public Service Commission (the "Commission"), which has jurisdiction with respect to the rates of natural gas companies within Missouri's geography. The Company has stated that all regulatory assets and regulatory liabilities are recoverable or refundable through the regulatory process.

Accounting for the economics of rate regulation affects multiple financial statement line items, including property, plant, and equipment; regulatory assets and liabilities; operating revenues; and depreciation expense, and affects multiple
 disclosures in the Company's financial statements. There is a risk that the Commission will not approve full recovery of the costs of providing utility service or recovery of all amounts invested in the utility business and a reasonable return on that investment. As a result, we identified the impact of rate regulation as a critical audit matter due to the high degree of subjectivity involved in assessing the impact of current and future regulatory orders on events that have occurred as of September 30, 2024, and the judgments made by management to support their assertions about impacted account balances and disclosures. Management judgments included assessing the likelihood of (1) recovery in future rates of incurred costs or (2) refunds to customers or future reduction in rates. Given that management's accounting judgments are based on assumptions about the outcome of future decisions by the Commission, auditing these rate-impacted account balances and disclosures, and the related judgments, requires specialized knowledge of accounting for rate regulation due to the inherent complexities associated with the specialized rules related to accounting for the effects of cost-based regulation.

### How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit

- Our audit procedures related to the uncertainty of future decisions by the Commission included the following, among others:
  - We tested the effectiveness of management's controls over evaluating the likelihood of (1) the recovery in future rates of costs incurred as property, plant, and equipment or deferred as regulatory assets, and (2) a refund or a future reduction in rates that should be reported as regulatory liabilities. We tested the effectiveness of management's controls over the initial recognition of amounts as property, plant, and equipment; regulatory assets or liabilities; and the monitoring and evaluation of regulatory developments that may affect the likelihood of recovering costs in future rates or of a future reduction in rates.
    - We evaluated the Company's disclosures related to the impacts of rate regulation, including the balances recorded and regulatory developments, in the financial statements.
    - We read relevant regulatory orders issued by the Commission for the Company in Missouri; regulatory statutes, interpretations, procedural memorandums, and filings made by interveners; and other publicly available information to assess the likelihood of recovery in future rates or of a future reduction in rates based on precedents of the Commission's treatment of similar costs under similar circumstances.
    - We obtained management's analysis of the regulatory orders that support the probability of recovery, refund, and/or future reduction in rates for regulatory assets and liabilities and assessed management's assertion that amounts are probable of recovery, refund, or a future reduction in rates.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

St. Louis, Missouri November 20, 2024

We have served as the Company's auditor since 1953.

### REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

---.

. - -

To the shareholder and the Board of Directors of Spire Alabama Inc.

### **Opinion on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying balance sheets of Spire Alabama Inc. (a wholly owned subsidiary of Spire Inc.) (the "Company") as of September 30, 2024 and 2023, the related statements of income, shareholder's equity, and cash flows, for each of the three years in the period ended September 30, 2024, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of September 30, 2024 and 2023, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended September 30, 2024, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### **Basis for Opinion**

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of their internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### **Critical Audit Matter**

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

# Regulatory Matters – Impact of Rate Regulation on the Financial Statements – Refer to Note 15 to the financial statements

### Critical Audit Matter Description

The Company accounts for their regulated operations in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 980, *Regulated Operations*. The provisions of this accounting guidance require, among other things, that financial statements of a rate-regulated enterprise reflect the actions of regulators, where appropriate. These actions may result in the recognition of revenues and expenses in time periods that are different than non-rate-regulated enterprises. When this occurs, costs are deferred as assets in the balance sheet (regulatory assets) and recorded as expenses when those amounts are reflected in rates. Also, regulators can impose liabilities upon a regulated company for amounts previously collected from customers and for recovery of costs that are expected to be incurred in the future (regulatory liabilities). The Company is subject to rate regulation by the Alabama Public Service Commission (the "Commission"), which has jurisdiction with respect to the rates of natural gas companies within Alabama's geography. The Company has stated that all regulatory assets and regulatory liabilities are recoverable or refundable through the regulatory process.

Accounting for the economics of rate regulation affects multiple financial statement line items, including property, plant, and equipment; regulatory assets and liabilities; operating revenues; and depreciation expense, and affects multiple disclosures in the Company's financial statements. There is a risk that the Commission will not approve full recovery of the costs of providing utility service or recovery of all amounts invested in the utility business and a reasonable return on that investment. As a result, we identified the impact of rate regulation as a critical audit matter due to the high degree of subjectivity involved in assessing the impact of current and future regulatory orders on events that have occurred as of September 30, 2024, and the judgments made by management to support their assertions about impacted account balances and disclosures. Management judgments included assessing the likelihood of (1) recovery in future rates of incurred costs or (2) refunds to customers or future reduction in rates. Given that management's accounting judgments are based on assumptions about the outcome of future decisions by the Commission, auditing these rate-impacted account balances and disclosures, and the related judgments, requires specialized knowledge of accounting for rate regulation due to the inherent complexities associated with the specialized rules related to accounting for the effects of cost-based regulation.

### How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit

Our audit procedures related to the uncertainty of future decisions by the Commission included the following, among others:

- We tested the effectiveness of management's controls over evaluating the likelihood of (1) the recovery in future rates of costs incurred as property, plant, and equipment or deferred as regulatory assets, and (2) a refund or a future reduction in rates that should be reported as regulatory liabilities. We tested the effectiveness of management's controls over the initial recognition of amounts as property, plant, and equipment; regulatory assets or liabilities; and the monitoring and evaluation of regulatory developments that may affect the likelihood of recovering costs in future rates or of a future reduction in rates.
- We evaluated the Company's disclosures related to the impacts of rate regulation, including the balances recorded and regulatory developments, in the financial statements.
- We read relevant regulatory orders issued by the Commission for the Company in Alabama; regulatory statutes, interpretations, procedural memorandums, and filings made by interveners; and other publicly available information to assess the likelihood of recovery in future rates or of a future reduction in rates based on precedents of the Commission's treatment of similar costs under similar circumstances.
- We obtained management's analysis of the regulatory orders that support the probability of recovery, refund, and/or future reduction in rates for regulatory assets and liabilities and assessed management's assertion that amounts are probable of recovery, refund, or a future reduction in rates.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

St. Louis, Missouri November 20, 2024

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2014.

### SPIRE INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

---

. ---_ ---_ --. ~ . ---------_. - . ---. ·---. ~~ ---- - -----_ —. · -... ~.

. ----~ ___ ------. ---· --. -.. ---. ---—. _ --. ---. -. _ ---

	Years Ended September 30									
(In millions, except per share amounts)		2024		2023	2022					
Operating Revenues	\$	2,593.0	\$	2,666.3	\$	2,198.5				
Operating Expenses;										
Natural gas		1,103.3		1,260.8		923.9				
Operation and maintenance		507.4		517.6		449.6				
Depreciation and amortization		278.4		254.8		237.3				
Taxes, other than income taxes		215.6		214.5		179.5				
Total Operating Expenses		2,104.7		2,247.7		1,790.3				
Operating Income		488.3		418.6		408.2				
Interest Expense		201.1		185.7	·	119,8				
Other Income (Expense), Net		22.4		23.4		(8.7				
Income Before Income Taxes		309.6	•	256.3		279.7				
Income Tax Expense		58.7		38.8		58.9				
Net Income		250.9		217.5		220,8				
Provision for preferred dividends		14.8		14.8		14.8				
Income allocated to participating securities		0.3		0.3		0.3				
Net Income Available to Common Shareholders	\$	235.8	\$	202.4	\$	205.7				
Weighted Average Number of Common Shares Outstanding:										
Basic		56.1		52.5		52.0				
Diluted		56.3		52.6		52.1				
Basic Earnings Per Share of Common Stock	\$	4.20	\$	3.86	\$	3.96				
Diluted Earnings Per Share of Common Stock	\$	4.19	\$	3.85	\$	3.95				

# SPIRE INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

(In millions)		Years Ended September 30									
		2024		2023		2022					
Net Income	\$	250.9	\$	217.5	\$	220.8					
Other Comprehensive (Loss) Income, Before Tax:											
Cash flow hedging derivative instruments:											
Net hedging (loss) gain arising during the period		(15.9)		2 <b>0.1</b>		56.7					
Amounts reclassified into regulatory liabilities		(20.1)		(17.5)							
Amounts reclassified into net income		(11.1)		(2. <u>4)</u>		(1.2					
Net (loss) gain on cash flow hedging derivative instruments		(47.1)		0.2		55.5					
Net gain on defined benefit pension and other postretirement plans		0.6		0.2		1.5					
Net unrealized gain (loss) on available-for-sale debt securities		0.2		0.1		(0.4					
Other Comprehensive (Loss) Income, Before Tax	-	(46.3)	-	0.5		56.6					
Income Tax (Benefit) Expense Related to Items of Other Comprehensive											
Income		(10.8)		0.1		13.0					
Other Comprehensive (Loss) Income, Net of Tax		(35.5)	•	0.4		43.6					
Comprehensive Income	\$	215.4	\$	217.9	\$	264.4					

See the accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.

----

·--

-___

. .

,

. -

-

~ . .

----

## SPIRE INC. CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

~.

---

----

_

- .

-

---

___

. ...

---

	September 30							
(Dollars in millions, except per share amounts)	_	2024	2023					
ASSETS								
Utility Plant	\$	8,779.1	\$	8,210.1				
Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization		2,535.8		2,431.2				
Net Utility Plant		6,243.3		5 <u>,</u> 778.9				
Non-utility Property (net of accumulated depreciation and amortization of \$96.8 and \$71.1								
at September 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively)		955.3		628.5				
Other Investments		115.3		102.6				
Total Other Property and Investments		1,070.6		731.1				
Current Assets:								
Cash and cash equivalents		4.5		5.6				
Accounts receivable:								
Utility		196.3		192.4				
Other		112.5		128.6				
Allowance for credit losses		(31.4)		(32.5)				
Delayed customer billings		12.0		22.0				
Inventories:								
Natural gas		208.6		223.7				
Propane gas		8.6		8.6				
Materials and supplies		46.7		47.2				
Regulatory assets		115.4		348.3				
Prepayments		47.6		48.2				
Other		50.5		84.8				
Total Current Assets		771.3		1,076.9				
Deferred Charges and Other Assets:								
Goodwill		1,171.6		1,171.6				
Regulatory assets		1,251.8		1,249.2				
Other		352.1		305.9				
Total Deferred Charges and Other Assets		2,775.5		2,726.7				
Total Assets	\$	10,860.7	\$	10,313.6				

# SPIRE INC. CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (Continued)

		Septen	nber 30	oer 30		
		2024		2023		
CAPITALIZATION AND LIABILITIES						
Capitalization:						
Preferred stock (\$25.00 par value per share; 10.0 million depositary shares authorized,						
issued and outstanding at September 30, 2024 and 2023)	\$	242.0	Ş	242.0		
Common stock (par value \$1.00 per share; 70.0 million shares authorized; 57.7 million						
shares and 53.2 million shares issued and outstanding at September 30, 2024, and 2023	,					
respectively)		57.7		53.		
Paid-in capital		1,902.2		1,616.		
Retained earnings		1,018.7		958.		
Accumulated other comprehensive income		12.1		47.		
Total Shareholders' Equity		3,232.7		2,917.		
Temporary equity		8.6		16		
Long-term debt (less current portion)		3,704.4		3,554		
Total Capitalization	. <u> </u>	6,945.7	. <u> </u>	6,487		
Current Liabilities:						
Current portion of long-term debt		42.0		156		
Notes payable		947.0		955		
Accounts payable		237.2		253		
Advance customer billings		48.4		20		
Wages and compensation accrued		51.5		47		
Customer deposits		29.9		27		
Taxes accrued		105.2		104		
Regulatory liabilities		49.5		7		
Other		193.2		183		
Total Current Liabilities		1,703.9		1,755		
Deferred Credits and Other Liabilities:		•				
Deferred income taxes		808.4		743		
Pension and postretirement benefit costs		146.7		137		
Asset retirement obligations		579.9		577		
Regulatory liabilities		535.5		472		
Other		140.6		139		
Total Deferred Credits and Other Liabilities		2,211.1		2,070		
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 16)						
Total Capitalization and Liabilities	\$	10,860.7	<u> </u>	10,313		

See the accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.

~.

_

•~-

, ;

.-

- **.** .

·_.

_--

---

_ .

÷.__

# SPIRE INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

-.

~~

---

. - -.

- -

--

**-**.

~ ..

---

(Dollars in millions,	Common S	tock	Pre	eferred	Paid-in	Reta	ained		
except per share amounts)	Shares	Par		Stock	Capital	Ear	nings	AOCI*	Total
Balance at September 30, 2021	51,684,883	\$ 51.7	\$	242.0	\$1,517.9	\$ :	843.0	\$ 3.6	\$2,658.2
Net income	_	_		_	_		220.8	_	220.8
Common stock issued	719,625	0.7		—	49.6		—	_	50.3
Dividend reinvestment plan	24,154	_		_	1.6			-	1.6
Stock-based compensation costs	-	_		_	4.1				4.1
Stock issued under stock-based compensation plans	93,936	0.1		_	(0.1)		_	_	—
Employees' tax withholding for stock-based									
compensation	(28,055)	-		_	(1.8)		<u> </u>		(1.8)
Dividends declared:									
Common stock (\$2.74 per share)	—	_			<u> </u>	(	143.5)	—	(143.5)
Preferred stock (\$1.475 per depositary share)	—	_		-			(14.8)	_	(14.8)
Other comprehensive income, net of tax				••••			_	43.6	43.6
Balance at September 30, 2022	52,494,543	\$ 52.5	\$	242.0	\$1,571.3	\$ 9	905.5	\$ 47.2	\$2,818.5
Net income	_	_		—	_	2	217.5		217.5
Common stock issued	611,872	0.6			39.9		—	—	40.5
Dividend reinvestment plan	22,230	_		—	1.5				1.5
Stock-based compensation costs	_	_		_	5.3		—	—	5.3
Stock issued under stock-based compensation plans	60,007	0.1		—	(0.1)		—	<u> </u>	—
Employees' tax withholding for stock-based									
compensation	(18,428)	—			(1.4)		—	—	(1.4)
Temporary equity adjustment to redemption value		—		_	—		2.3	—	2.3
Dividends declared:									
Common stock (\$2.88 per share)	—				—	(	152. <b>5</b> )	_	(152.5)
Preferred stock (\$1.475 per depositary share)		—		_	—		(14.8)	_	(14.8)
Other comprehensive income, net of tax		_		—				0.4	0.4
Balance at September 30, 2023	53,170,224	\$ 53.2	\$	242.0	\$1,616.5	\$ :	958.0	\$ 47.6	\$2,917.3
Net income	—	_		_	_		250.9	_	250.9
Common stock issued	4,490,282	4.4		_	280. <del>9</del>			-	285.3
Dividend reinvestment plan	26,041	_		_	1.5		—		1.5
Stock-based compensation costs	_	_		-	4.8		—	_	4.8
Stock issued under stock-based compensation plans	87,844	0.1		-	(0.1)		—	_	—
Employees' tax withholding for stock-based									
compensation	(24,724)	_		—	(1.4)				(1.4)
Temporary equity adjustment to redemption value		_		_	—		(2.5)	—	(2.5)
Dividends declared:									
Common stock (\$3.02 per share)	_	_		_	<u> </u>	(	172.9)		(172.9)
Preferred stock (\$1.475 per depositary share)	_	_		_	—		(14.8)	-	(14.8)
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	_	_		_	_		-	(35.5)	(35.5)
Balance at September 30, 2024	57,749,667	\$ 57.7	\$	242.0	\$1,902.2	\$ <b>1</b> ,	018.7	\$ 12.1	\$3,232.7
• •	<u>.</u>		-			_			

* Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)

# SPIRE INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Years Ended September 30							
In millions)		2024	2	023		2022		
Operating Activities:								
Net Income	\$	250.9	\$	217.5	\$	220.8		
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by								
operating activities:								
Depreciation and amortization		278.4		254.8		237.3		
Deferred income taxes and investment tax credits		57.0		36.9		57.9		
Changes in assets and liabilities:						(20 5)		
Accounts receivable		12.7		334.2		(26.5)		
Inventories		15.8		142.8		(117.2)		
Regulatory assets and liabilities		341.4		(68.7)		(409.0)		
Accounts payable		(25.1)		(389.2)		190.7		
Delayed/advance customer billings, net		37.5		1.5		(25.5)		
Taxes accrued		1.1		15.0		11.2		
Other assets and liabilities		(65.6)		(117.6)		(93.5) 8.8		
Other		8,3		13.0		55.0		
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u> </u>	912.4		440.2		55.0		
Investing Activities:						/		
Capital expenditures		(861.3)		(662.5)		(552.2		
Business acquisition, net of cash acquired		(175.9)		(37.0)		5.5		
Other	<u> </u>	10.0		4.0				
Net cash used in investing activities		(1,027.2)		(695.5)		(546.7		
Financing Activities:								
Issuance of long-term debt		495.0		755.0		300.0		
Repayment of long-term debt		(456.6)		(281.2)		(55.8		
(Repayment) Issuance of short-term debt, net		(8.5)		(82.0)		365.5		
Issuance of common stock		287.0		41.9		51.9 (141.9		
Dividends paid on common stock		(167.1)		(150.7)		(141.5 (14.8		
Dividends paid on preferred stock		(14.8)		(14.8) (7.6)		(14.6		
Other		(11.1)				500.9		
Net cash provided by financing activities		123.9		260.6		<u>500.5</u> 9.2		
Net Increase in Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash		9.1		5.3				
Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash at Beginning of Year		25.8		20.5	<del>.</del>			
Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash at End of Year	<u>\$</u>	34.9	\$	25.8	\$	20.5		
Supplemental disclosure of cash paid for:				· · - ·		1440		
Interest, net of amounts capitalized	\$	(205.6)	Ş	(177.5)	Ş	(119.9		
Income taxes		(0.9)		(2.0)		(1.8		

See the accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.

- -

### SPIRE MISSOURI INC. STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

. ---.

-.

----

---

-

--

--

ч,

_

- --

--

	Years Ended September 30									
In millions)		2024		2023		2022				
Operating Revenues	\$	1,737.4	\$	1,762.9	\$	1,321.0				
Operating Expenses:		·								
Natural gas		886.2		943.4		587.0				
Operation and maintenance		287.4		296.2		255.7				
Depreciation and amortization		174.0		158.7		145.3				
Taxes, other than income taxes		157.7		157.5		129.0				
Total Operating Expenses		1,505.3		1,555.8		1,117.0				
Operating Income		232.1		207.1		204.0				
Interest Expense		106.4		97.4		60.9				
Other Income (Expense), Net		8.4		19.4		(6.9)				
Income Before Income Taxes		134.1		129.1		136.2				
Income Tax Expense		15.7		11.6		21.3				
Net Income		118.4		117.5		114.9				
Other Comprehensive Income, Net of Tax		0.5		0,2		1.5				
Comprehensive Income	\$	118.9	\$	117.7	\$	116.4				

### SPIRE MISSOURI INC. BALANCE SHEETS

----

-

....

••

---

~ .

~

· _

-

- ;

~____

	Septemb	er 30
(Dollars in millions, except per share amounts)	2024	2023
ASSETS		
Utility Plant	\$ 5,420.2 \$	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization	1,086.0	1,043.2
Net Utility Plant	4,334.2	3,921.7
Other Property and Investments	70.1	65.7
Current Assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	—	0.8
Accounts receivable:		
Utility	152.9	142.6
Associated companies	2.8	1.3
Other	22.2	21.:
Allowance for credit losses	(24.9)	(26.)
Delayed customer billings	5.7	17.
Inventories:		
Natural gas	129.6	132.
Propane gas	8.6	8.
Materials and supplies	24.4	24.
Regulatory assets	84.0	293.
Prepayments	27.2	26.
Total Current Assets	432.5	642.
Deferred Charges and Other Assets:		
Goodwill	210.2	210.
Regulatory assets	588.0	617.0
Other	193.6	147.
Total Deferred Charges and Other Assets	991.8	975.2
Total Assets	\$ 5,828.6	\$ 5,605.

# SPIRE MISSOURI INC. BALANCE SHEETS (continued)

----

...

____

--

--

		September	30
		2024	2023
CAPITALIZATION AND LIABILITIES			
Capitalization:			
Common stock (par value \$1.00 per share; 50.0 million shares authorized; 25,855 issued			
and outstanding at September 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively)	\$	0.1 \$	0.1
Paid-in capital		854.8	854.8
Retained earnings		1,110.8	992.4
Accumulated other comprehensive loss		(2.0)	(2.5)
Total Shareholder's Equity	-	1,963.7	1,844.8
Long-term debt		1,803.4	1,785.4
Total Capitalization		3,767.1	3,630.2
Current Liabilities:		·	
Notes payable – associated companies		495.3	540.6
Accounts payable		92.0	85.8
Accounts payable – associated companies		7.6	10.5
Advance customer billings		35.5	11.0
Wages and compensation accrued		24.2	23.6
Customer deposits		6.1	5.8
Taxes accrued		60.2	60.3
Regulatory liabilities		10.2	_
Other		50.6	48.7
Total Current Liabilities		781.7	786.3
Deferred Credits and Other Liabilities:			
Deferred income taxes		567.6	531.8
Pension and postretirement benefit costs		110.0	103.3
Asset retirement obligations		95.7	111.1
Regulatory liabilities		443.3	389.4
Other		63.2	53.4
Total Deferred Credits and Other Liabilities		1,279.8	1,189.0
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 16)			
Total Capitalization and Liabilities	Ś	5,828.6 \$	5,605.5

## SPIRE MISSOURI INC. STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

	Commo	on St	ock		Paid-in Capital		etained					
(Dollars in millions)	Shares	-	Par				Capital		Capital		arnings	AOCI*
Balance at September 30, 2021	24,577	\$	0.1	\$	765.0	\$	817.0	\$ (4.2)	\$	1,577.9		
Net income	-		_		_		114.9	—		114.9		
Common stock issued to Spire Inc.	748		-		51.1		—	—		51.1		
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	—		_		_			 1.5		1.5		
Balance at September 30, 2022	25,325	-	0.1	. —	816.1		931.9	(2.7)		1,745.4		
Net income	,		_		_		117.5			117.5		
Common stock issued to Spire Inc.	530		_		38.7		-	—		38.7		
Dividends declared	_		_		_		(57.0)	-		(57.0)		
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	_		<u></u>		_			0.2		0.2		
Balance at September 30, 2023	25,855		0.1		854.8		992.4	 (2.5)		1,844.8		
Net income			_		_		118.4	_		118.4		
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	_		—		_		_	0.5		0.5		
Balance at September 30, 2024	25,855	\$	0.1	\$	854.8	\$	1,110.8	\$ (2.0)	\$	1,963.7		

* Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)

· ....

, t

~~

## SPIRE MISSOURI INC. STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

-

_

۰.

-----

-.

---

-· ,

	Years Ended September 30						
(In millions)		2024		2023		2022	
Operating Activities:							
Net Income	\$	118.4	\$	117.5	\$	114.9	
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:							
Depreciation and amortization		174.0		158.7		145.3	
Deferred income taxes and investment tax credits		14.8		11.6		21.3	
Changes in assets and liabilities:							
Accounts receivable		(14.2)		16.0		163.8	
Inventories		3.0		80.2		(45.4)	
Regulatory assets and liabilities		310.8		(22.4)		(314.3)	
Accounts payable		(5.3)		(45.7)		25.3	
Delayed/advance customer billings, net		36.7		2.2		(26.4)	
Taxes accrued		0.1		9.7		9.3	
Other assets and liabilities		(65.2)		(108.4)		(48.0)	
Other		1.4		1.7		1.4	
Net cash provided by operating activities		574.5		221.1		47.2	
Investing Activities:							
Capital expenditures		(553.0)		(447.5)		(354.1)	
Other		6.7		4.1		3.6	
Net cash used in investing activities		(546.3)		(443.4)		(350.5)	
Financing Activities:							
Issuance of long-term debt		320.0		400.0		300.0	
Repayment of long-term debt		(300.0)		(250.0)		_	
Repayment of short-term debt, net		—		_		(250.0)	
(Repayments to) borrowings from Spire, net		(45.3)		95.3		204.4	
Issuance of common stock				38.7		51.1	
Dividends paid		_		(57.0)		—	
Other		(3.7)		(3.9)		(2.2)	
Net cash (used) provided by financing activities		(29.0)		223.1		303.3	
Net (Decrease) Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents		(0.8)		0.8			
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year		0.8		_		_	
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	\$		\$	0.8	\$		
Supplemental disclosure of cash paid for:							
Interest, net of amounts capitalized	\$	(111.6)	\$	(93.8)	\$	(58.9)	
Income taxes	Ŧ	(0.4)		(0.2)	•	·	

# SPIRE ALABAMA INC. STATEMENTS OF INCOME

(In millions) Operating Revenues	Years Ended September 30					
	2024		2023		2022	
	\$	578.9	\$	571.1	\$	509.1
Operating Expenses:						
Natural gas		189.5		202.7		161.5
Operation and maintenance		135.6		136.4		130.1
Depreciation and amortization		72.8		69.3		66.8
Taxes, other than income taxes		42.7		43.0		38.1
Total Operating Expenses		440.6		451.4		396.5
Operating Income		138.3		119.7		112.6
Interest Expense		33.1		34.9		21.3
Other Income, Net		1.8		1.5		0.4
Income Before Income Taxes		107.0		86.3		91.7
Income Tax Expense		26.9		20.3		23.2
Net Income	\$	80.1	\$	66.0	\$	68.5

See the accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.

----

, i

**.**...

. .

× -

### SPIRE ALABAMA INC. BALANCE SHEETS

. .

_

_

-

---

--

-

~ `

·.-

- --

---

--

	September 30				
(Dollars in millions, except per share amounts)	2024	2023			
ASSETS					
Utility Plant	\$ 2,966.4	6 \$ 2,862.6			
Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization	1,336.	6 1,273.0			
Net Utility Plant	1,630.0	D 1,589.6			
Other Property and Investments	0.:	1 —			
Current Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	1,!	5 1.2			
Accounts receivable:					
Utility	35.	5 42.2			
Associated companies	0.4	4 1.2			
Other	6.1	1 6.6			
Allowance for credit losses	(5.)	7) (5.7)			
Delayed customer billings	5.	7 3.6			
Inventories:					
Natural gas	37.:	3 52.4			
Materials and supplies	18.1	7 19.1			
Regulatory assets	19.2	2 41.6			
Prepayments	10.	7 6.4			
Total Current Assets	129.4	4 168.6			
Deferred Charges and Other Assets:					
Regulatory assets	642.0	0 606.9			
Other	94.	8 84.2			
Total Deferred Charges and Other Assets	736.4	8 691.1			
Total Assets	\$ 2,496.3	3 \$ 2,449.3			
	L				

### SPIRE ALABAMA INC. BALANCE SHEETS (continued)

	September 30			
		2024	2	023
CAPITALIZATION AND LIABILITIES				
Capitalization:				
Common stock and paid-in capital (par value \$0.01 per share; 3,000,000 shares	\$	279.4	Ś	285.9
authorized; 1,972,052 issued and outstanding at September 30, 2024 and 2023)	Ş	668.9	Ŷ	642.3
Retained earnings		948.3		928.0
Total Shareholder's Equity		711.3		745.
Long-term debt (less current portion)		1,659.6	·	1,673.
Total Capitalization		1,059.0		1,07.5.
Current Liabilities:		35.0		_
Current portion of long-term debt		48.4		124.
Notes payable – associated companies		38.0		28.
Accounts payable		6.7		4.
Accounts payable – associated companies		10.9		8
Advance customer billings		7.2		6
Wages and compensation accrued		20.8		19
Customer deposits		34.8		34
Taxes accrued		33.8		
Regulatory liabilities		13.8		14
Other	-	249.4		240
Total Current Liabilities				
Deferred Credits and Other Liabilities:		35.9		9
Deferred income taxes		28.0		27
Pension and postretirement benefit costs		468.6		451
Asset retirement obligations		28.3		21
Regulatory liabilities		26.5		26
Other		587.3		535
Total Deferred Credits and Other Liabilities		307.5		
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 16)	ć	2,496.3	\$	2,449
Total Capitalization and Liabilities	\$	2,430.3	- <u>-</u>	

See the accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.

۰...

-

~

.__

~

### SPIRE ALABAMA INC. STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

	Common Stock			Paid-in	Retained	
(Dollars in millions)	Shares	Par		Capital	Earnings	Total
Balance at September 30, 2021	1,972,052	\$		\$ 328.9	\$ 552.6	\$ 881.5
Net income	_			_	68.5	68.5
Dividends declared	_		_		(32.0)	(32.0)
Return of capital to Spire	—		_	(12.0)		 (12.0)
Balance at September 30, 2022	1,972,052		_	316.9	589.1	 906.0
Net income	_		_	—	66.0	66.0
Dividends declared	_		_	_	(13.0)	(13.0)
Return of capital to Spire	_		<u> </u>	(31.0)	—	(31.0)
Balance at September 30, 2023	1,972,052		_	285.9	642.1	928.0
Net income	_		_		80.1	80.1
Dividends declared	_		<u> </u>	_	(53.3)	(53.3)
Return of capital to Spire	_		-	(6.5)	_	(6.5)
Balance at September 30, 2024	1,972,052	\$	_	\$ 279.4	\$ 668.9	\$ 948.3

ţ

See the accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.

### SPIRE ALABAMA INC. STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Years Ended September 30								
(In millions)	2	2024	2023	2022					
Operating Activities:									
Net Income	\$	80.1 \$	66.0 \$	68.					
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by									
operating activities:									
Depreciation and amortization		72.8	69.3	66.3					
Deferred income taxes		26.9	20.3	23.3					
Changes in assets and liabilities:				(a					
Accounts receivable		8.0	27.1	(21.)					
Inventories		15.6	17.2	(42.					
Regulatory assets and liabilities		49.3	(49.5)	(101.					
Accounts payable		2.4	(42.3)	26.					
Delayed/advance customer billings		0.7	(0.6)	0.					
Taxes accrued		0.3	3,3	0.					
Other assets and liabilities		(8.6)	18.7	(3.					
Other		0.4	0.4	0					
Net cash provided by operating activities	·	247.9	129.9	17					
Investing Activities:									
Capital expenditures		(112.8)	(117.6)	(141					
Other		0.8	1.3	0					
Net cash used in investing activities		(112.0)	(116.3)	(140					
Financing Activities:									
Issuance of long-term debt		—	175.0						
Repayment of long-term debt		—	_	(50					
(Repayments to) borrowings from Spire, net		(75.7)	(136.8)	211					
Return of capital to Spire		(6.5)	(31.0)	(12					
Dividends paid		(53.4)	(21.0)	(24					
Other			(1.0)						
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities		(135.6)	(14.8)	125					
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents		0.3	(1.2)	2					
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year		1.2	2.4	<u></u>					
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	\$	1.5 \$	1.2 \$	2					
Supplemental disclosure of cash paid for:		(00.01. ^	/20.4\ ¢	(21					
Interest, net of amounts capitalized Income taxes	\$	(32.9) \$	(30.1) \$ —	· (2.					

See the accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.

۰.

....

. .

1 1 1

۰.L.

 $\ell$   $\ell$   $\ell$ 

#### SPIRE INC., SPIRE MISSOURI INC., AND SPIRE ALABAMA INC. NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Dollars in millions, except per share, per unit and per gallon amounts)

### 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

**BASIS OF PRESENTATION** – These notes are an integral part of the accompanying audited financial statements of Spire Inc. ("Spire" or the "Company") presented on a consolidated basis, Spire Missouri Inc. ("Spire Missouri") and Spire Alabama Inc. ("Spire Alabama"). Spire Missouri, Spire Alabama and Spire EnergySouth Inc. ("Spire EnergySouth") are wholly owned subsidiaries of Spire. Spire Missouri, Spire Alabama and the subsidiaries of Spire EnergySouth (Spire Gulf Inc. and Spire Mississippi Inc.) are collectively referred to as the "Utilities." Unless otherwise indicated, references to years herein are references to the fiscal years ending September 30 for the Company and its subsidiaries.

The accompanying audited financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP). The consolidated financial position, results of operations and cash flows of Spire include the accounts of the Company and all its subsidiaries. Transactions and balances between consolidated entities have been eliminated from the consolidated financial statements of Spire. In compliance with GAAP, transactions between Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama and their affiliates, as well as intercompany balances on their balance sheets, have not been eliminated from their separate financial statements.

**NATURE OF OPERATIONS** – Spire has three reportable segments: Gas Utility, Gas Marketing, and Midstream. The Gas Utility segment consists of the regulated natural gas distribution operations of the Company and is the core business segment of Spire in terms of revenue and earnings. The Gas Utility segment is comprised of the operations of: Spire Missouri, serving St. Louis, Kansas City, and other areas in Missouri; Spire Alabama, serving central and northern Alabama; and the subsidiaries of Spire EnergySouth, serving the Mobile, Alabama area and south-central Mississippi. The Gas Marketing segment includes Spire's largest gas-related business, Spire Marketing Inc. ("Spire Marketing"), which provides non-regulated natural gas services throughout the United States (U.S.). The Midstream segment includes Spire Storage, Spire STL Pipeline and Spire MoGas Pipeline, which are subsidiaries engaged in the storage and transportation of natural gas. The activities of the Company's other subsidiaries are reported as Other and are described in Note 14, Information by Operating Segment. Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama each have a single reportable segment.

**USE OF ESTIMATES** – The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**SYSTEM OF ACCOUNTS** – The accounts of the Utilities are maintained in accordance with the Uniform System of Accounts prescribed by the applicable state public service commissions, which systems substantially conform to those prescribed by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC).

**REGULATED OPERATIONS** – The Utilities account for their regulated operations in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) Topic 980, *Regulated Operations*. This topic sets forth the application of GAAP for those companies whose rates are established by or are subject to approval by an independent third-party regulator. The provisions of this accounting guidance require, among other things, that financial statements of a regulated enterprise reflect the actions of regulators, where appropriate. These actions may result in the recognition of revenues and expenses in time periods that are different than non-regulated enterprises. When this occurs, costs are deferred as assets in the balance sheet (regulatory assets) and recorded as expenses when those amounts are reflected in rates. In addition, regulators can impose liabilities upon a regulated company for amounts previously collected from customers and for recovery of costs that are expected to be incurred in the future (regulatory liabilities). Management believes that the current regulatory environment supports the continued use of these regulatory accounting principles and that all regulatory assets and regulatory liabilities are recoverable or refundable through the regulatory process. See additional discussion of regulated operations in Note 15, Regulatory Matters.

### PROPERTY, PLANT, AND EQUIPMENT -

**Utility Plant** – Utility plant is stated at original cost. The cost of additions to utility plant includes contracted work, direct labor and materials, allocable overheads and an allowance for funds used during construction. The costs of units of property retired, replaced or renewed are removed from utility plant and are charged to accumulated depreciation. Maintenance and repairs of property and replacement and renewal of items determined to be less than units of property are charged to maintenance expenses.

Utility plant is depreciated using the composite method on a straight-line basis over the estimated service lives of the various classes of property at rates approved by the applicable regulatory commission. For Spire Missouri and for Spire Alabama, the annual depreciation and amortization expense in fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022 averaged approximately 3% of the original cost of depreciable and amortizable property.

**Non-utility Property** – Non-utility property is recorded at the original cost of acquisition or construction, which includes material, labor, contractor services and, for FERC-regulated projects, an allowance for funds used during construction. Repairs, replacements and renewals of items of property determined to be less than a unit of property or that do not increase the property's life or functionality are charged to maintenance expense. Upon retirement or sale of non-utility property, the original cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts and any gain or loss is included in the income statements. Costs related to software developed or obtained for internal use are capitalized and amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the related software. If software is retired prior to being fully amortized, the difference is recorded as a loss in the income statements.

Accrued Capital Expenditures – Accrued capital expenditures, shown in the following table, are excluded from capital expenditures in the statements of cash flows until paid.

`-	September 30	2024	2023	2022
•	Spire	\$ 116.5	\$ 104.3 \$	77.8
	Spire Missouri	67.4	56.5	45.6
•-	Spire Alabama	14.1	4.6	19.2

ASSET RETIREMENT OBLIGATIONS - Spire, Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama record legal obligations associated with the retirement of long-lived assets in the period in which the obligations are incurred, if sufficient information exists to reasonably estimate the fair value of the obligations. Obligations are recorded as both a cost of the related long-lived asset and as a corresponding liability. Subsequently, the asset retirement costs are depreciated over the life of the asset and the asset retirement obligations are accreted to the expected settlement amounts. Spire, Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama record asset retirement obligations associated with certain safety requirements to purge and seal gas distribution mains upon retirement, the plugging and abandonment of storage wells and other storage facilities, specific service line obligations, and certain removal and disposal obligations related to components of Spire Missouri's, Spire Alabama's and Spire Gulf's distribution systems and general plant. Asset retirement obligations recorded by Spire's other subsidiaries are not material. As authorized by the Missouri Public Service Commission (MoPSC) and the Alabama Public Service Commission (APSC), Spire Missouri, Spire Alabama and Spire Gulf accrue future asset removal costs associated with their property, plant and equipment even if a legal obligation does not exist. Such accruals are provided for through depreciation expense and are recorded with corresponding credits to regulatory liabilities or regulatory assets. When those utilities retire depreciable utility plant and equipment, they charge the associated original costs to accumulated depreciation and amortization, and any related removal costs incurred are charged to regulatory liabilities or regulatory assets. The difference between removal costs recognized in depreciation rates and the accretion expense and depreciation expense recognized for financial reporting purposes is a timing difference between recovery of these costs in rates and their recognition for financial reporting purposes. Accordingly, these differences are deferred as regulatory liabilities or regulatory assets. In the rate setting process, the regulatory liabilities or regulatory assets are excluded from the rate base upon which those utilities have the opportunity to earn their allowed rates of return.

	Spire			Spire Missouri					ma			
		2024		2023		2024		2023		2024		2023
Asset retirement obligations, beginning of year	\$	577.4	\$	520.9	\$	111.1	\$	110.6	\$	451.0	\$	398.7
Liabilities incurred during the period		2.5		7.9		0.4		0.9		1.4		2.0
Liabilities settled during the period		(6.5)		(6.8)		(2.9)		(2.5)		(1.3)		(2.5)
Accretion		24.8		21.5		4.5		4.5		19.6		16.5
Revisions in estimated cash flows		(18.3)		33.9		(17.4)		(2.4)		(2.1)		36.3
Asset retirement obligations, end of year	\$	579.9	\$	577.4	\$	95.7	\$	111,1	\$	468.6	\$	451.0

The following table presents a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances of asset retirement obligations at September 30, as reported in the balance sheets.

NATURAL GAS AND PROPANE GAS – For Spire Missouri's eastern region, inventory of natural gas in storage is priced on a last in, first out (LIFO) basis and inventory of propane gas in storage is priced on a first in, first out (FIFO) basis. For the rest of the Gas Utility segment, inventory of natural gas in storage is priced on the weighted average cost basis. The replacement cost of Spire Missouri's natural gas for current use in eastern Missouri at September 30, 2024 and 2023 was less than the LIFO cost by \$27.3 and \$21.1, respectively. The carrying value of the Utilities' inventory is never adjusted to a lower net realizable value or market value because, pursuant to Purchased Gas Adjustment (PGA) clauses or a Gas Supply Adjustment (GSA) rider, actual gas costs are recovered in customer rates. Natural gas and propane gas storage inventory in Spire's other operating segments is recorded at the lower of average cost or net realizable value.

**BUSINESS COMBINATIONS AND GOODWILL** – Spire's acquisitions were accounted for using business combination accounting. Under this method, the purchase price paid by the acquirer is allocated to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the acquisition date based on their fair value. Goodwill is measured as the excess of the acquisition-date fair value of the consideration transferred over the amount of acquisition-date identifiable assets acquired net of assumed liabilities. At September 30, 2024, goodwill included in Spire's Gas Utility, Gas Marketing, and Midstream segments was \$210.2, zero, and zero, respectively, with the remainder held at the corporate level. Goodwill amounts have not changed since fiscal 2017, and there are no accumulated impairment losses. Spire and Spire Missouri evaluate goodwill for impairment as of July 1 of each year, or more frequently if events and circumstances indicate that goodwill might be impaired. At each test date, the assessments concluded that goodwill was not impaired. The Company updated the assessments as of September 30, 2024, determining that it remained more likely than not that the fair value of each reporting unit exceeded its carrying value.

On January 19, 2024, a subsidiary in Spire's Midstream segment acquired MoGas Pipeline, an interstate natural gas pipeline, and Omega Pipeline, a connected gas distribution system in Missouri. MoGas interconnects with Spire STL Pipeline and other regional pipelines to deliver gas to Spire Missouri's growing customer base in St. Charles, Franklin, and western St. Louis counties, among other utility, municipal, industrial and commercial customers. Omega owns and operates an approximately 75-mile natural gas distribution system within Fort Leonard Wood in south-central Missouri and is interconnected with the MoGas system. The acquisition was accounted for as a business combination in accordance with ASC 805, *Business Combinations*. The \$176.1 purchase price was allocated almost entirely to property, plant and equipment based on their estimated fair value at the acquisition date and recorded as non-utility property in the consolidated balance sheet. The operating revenues and operating income of MoGas and Omega were not material to Spire's consolidated results for the year ended September 30, 2024.

A subsidiary of Spire in the Midstream segment acquired a natural gas storage facility in northern Oklahoma, now named Spire Storage Salt Plains LLC, on April 1, 2023. The \$37 purchase price was fully allocated to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their fair value at the acquisition date, consisting almost entirely of base gas and other property, plant and equipment. The operating revenues and operating income of the acquired business were not material to Spire's consolidated results for the years ended September 30, 2024 or 2023.

**IMPAIRMENT OF LONG-LIVED ASSETS** – Long-lived assets classified as held and used are evaluated for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of such assets may not be recoverable. Whether impairment has occurred is determined by comparing the estimated undiscounted cash flows attributable to the assets with the carrying value of the assets. If the carrying value exceeds the undiscounted cash flows, the Company recognizes an impairment charge equal to the amount of the carrying value that exceeds the estimated fair value of the assets. In the period in which the Company determines an asset meets held-for-sale criteria, an impairment charge is recorded to the extent the book value exceeds its fair value less cost to sell.

**DERIVATIVES –** In the course of their business, certain subsidiaries of Spire enter into commitments associated with the purchase or sale of natural gas. Certain of their derivative natural gas contracts are designated as normal purchases or normal sales and, as such, are excluded from the scope of FASB ASC Topic 815, *Derivatives and Hedging*. Those contracts are accounted for as executory contracts and recorded on an accrual basis. Revenues and expenses from such contracts are recorded gross. Contracts not designated as normal purchases or normal sales are recorded as derivatives with changes in fair value recognized in earnings in the periods prior to physical delivery. Certain of Spire Marketing's wholesale purchase and sale transactions are classified as trading activities for financial reporting purposes, with income and expenses presented on a net basis in natural gas expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Income. Spire also enters into cash flow hedges through execution of interest rate swap contracts to protect itself against adverse movements in interest rates. In the first quarter of fiscal 2024, considering changes in debt issuance of certain debt, and therefore the hedged forecasted interest payments, would not occur. The related swap was settled, hedge accounting was discontinued, and amounts previously deferred in "Accumulated other comprehensive income" were reclassified to earnings, such that the entire realized gain of \$8.2 was included in "Other income" for Spire Inc. in the quarter ended December 31, 2023. Refer to Note 10, Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities, for more information about derivatives.

**INCOME TAXES** – Spire and its subsidiaries account for income taxes under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amount of existing assets and liabilities and the respective tax basis and for tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be realized or settled. The effects on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in enacted tax rates is recognized in income or loss for non-regulated operations, and in a regulatory asset or regulatory liability for regulated operations. A valuation allowance is established when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

The Company accounts for uncertain tax positions in accordance with authoritative guidance. The authoritative guidance addresses the determination of whether tax benefits claimed, or expected to be claimed, on a tax return should be recorded in the financial statements. Spire may recognize the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained upon examination by the taxing authority, based on the technical merits of the position. Tax-related interest and penalties, if any, are classified as a liability on the balance sheets. For additional information on the accounting for income taxes, refer to Note 12, Income Taxes.

**CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND RESTRICTED CASH** – All highly liquid debt instruments purchased with original maturities of three months or less are considered to be cash equivalents. Such instruments are carried at cost, which approximates market value. Outstanding checks on the Company's and Utilities' bank accounts in excess of funds on deposit create book overdrafts (which are funded at the time checks are presented for payment) and are classified as Other in the Current Liabilities section of the balance sheets. Changes in book overdrafts are reflected as Operating Activities in the statements of cash flows.

In Spire's statements of cash flows, total Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash included \$30.4 and \$20.2 of restricted cash reported in "Other Investments" on the Company's balance sheet as of September 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively (in addition to amounts shown as "Cash and cash equivalents"). This restricted cash has been segregated and invested in debt securities in trust accounts based on collateral requirements for reinsurance at Spire's risk management company.

**NATURAL GAS RECEIVABLE** – Spire Marketing enters into natural gas transactions with natural gas pipeline and storage companies known as park and loan arrangements. Under the terms of the arrangements, Spire Marketing purchases natural gas from a third party and delivers that natural gas to the pipeline or storage company for the right to receive the same quantity of natural gas from that company at the same location in a future period. These arrangements are accounted for as non-monetary transactions under GAAP and are recorded at the carrying amount. As such, natural gas receivables are reflected in "Other" current assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheets at cost, which includes related fees associated with the transactions. In the period that the natural gas is returned to Spire Marketing, concurrent with the sale of the natural gas to a third party, the related natural gas receivable is expensed in the Consolidated Statements of Income. In conjunction with these transactions, Spire Marketing usually enters into New York Mercantile Exchange (NYMEX) and Intercontinental Exchange (ICE) natural gas futures, options, and swap contracts or fixed price sales agreements to protect against market changes in future sales prices.

EARNINGS PER COMMON SHARE - GAAP requires dual presentation of basic and diluted earnings per share (EPS). EPS is computed using the two-class method, which is an earnings allocation method for computing EPS that treats a participating security as having rights to earnings that would otherwise have been available to common shareholders. Certain of the Company's stock-based compensation awards pay non-forfeitable dividends to the participants during the vesting period and, as such, are deemed participating securities. Basic EPS is computed by dividing net income available to common shareholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted EPS is computed by dividing net income available to common shareholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding that are increased for additional shares that would be outstanding if potentially dilutive securities were converted to common shares, pursuant to the treasury stock method. Shares attributable to equity units, common stock forward purchase contracts, non-participating performance-contingent restricted stock awards, and time-vested restricted stock/units are excluded from the calculation of diluted earnings per share if the effect would be antidilutive. Shares attributable to non-participating performance-contingent restricted stock awards are only included in the calculation of diluted earnings per share to the extent the underlying performance and/or market conditions are satisfied (a) prior to the end of the reporting period or (b) would be satisfied if the end of the reporting period were the end of the related contingency period and the result would be dilutive. The Company's EPS computations are presented in Note 4, Earnings Per Common Share.

**TRANSACTIONS WITH AFFILIATES** – Transactions between affiliates of the Company have been eliminated from the consolidated financial statements of Spire. Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama borrowed funds from the Company and incurred related interest, as reflected in their separate financial statements, and they participated in normal intercompany shared services transactions. In addition, Spire Missouri's and Spire Alabama's other transactions with affiliates included:

	S	pire Misso	uri	Spire Alabama				
	2024	2023	2022	2024	2023	2022		
Natural gas purchases from Spire Marketing	\$ 13.9	\$ 57.4	\$ 86.3	\$ 6.7	\$ 4.7	\$ 3.2		
Natural gas sales to Spire Marketing	1.7	0.4		-	_	0.5		
Transportation services from Spire STL Pipeline LLC	32.5	32,0	32.0	_		_		
Natural gas storage services from Spire Storage Salt Plains LLC	0.7	0.7			_	—		
Transportation services from Spire MoGas Pipeline LLC	4.8	_	_	_		-		

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AND ALLOWANCE FOR CREDIT LOSSES – Trade accounts receivable are recorded at the amounts due from customers, including unbilled amounts. Accounts receivable are written off when they are deemed to be uncollectible. An allowance for expected credit losses is estimated and updated based on relevant data and trends such as accounts receivable aging, historical write-off experience, current write-off trends, economic conditions, and the impact of weather and availability of customer payment assistance on collection trends. For the Utilities, net write-offs as a percentage of revenue has historically been the best predictor of base net write-off experience over time. Management judgment is applied in the development of the allowance due to the complexity of variables and subjective nature of certain relevant factors. The accounts receivable of Spire's non-utility businesses are evaluated separately from those of the Utilities. The allowance for credit losses for those other businesses is based on a continuous evaluation of the individual counterparty risk and is not significant for the periods presented. Activity in the allowance for credit losses is shown in the following table.

	Spire			Spire Missouri					Spire Alabama							
	2024		2023	;	2022	2024		2023		2022	2	024	2	023	2	022
Allowance at beginning of year	\$ 32.5	\$	31.9	\$	30.3	\$ 26.2	\$	24.9	\$	22.6	\$	5.7	\$	6.3	\$	6.6
Provision for expected credit losses	23.0		16.6		11.6	19.0		13.3		11.2		3.2		2.6		0.3
Write-offs, net of recoveries	(24.1)		(16.0)		(10.0)	(20.3)		(12.0)		(8.9)		(3.2)		(3.2)		(0.6)
Allowance at end of year	\$ 31.4	\$	32.5	\$	31.9	\$ 24.9	\$	26.2	\$	24.9	\$	5.7	\$	5.7	\$	6.3

**FINANCE RECEIVABLES** – Spire Alabama finances third party contractor sales of merchandise including gas furnaces and appliances. At September 30, 2024 and 2023, Spire Alabama's finance receivable totaled approximately \$5.9 and \$6.7, respectively. Financing is available only to qualified customers who meet creditworthiness thresholds for customer payment history and external agency credit reports. Spire Alabama relies upon ongoing payments as the primary indicator of credit quality during the term of each contract. The allowance for credit losses is recognized using an estimate of write-off percentages based on historical experience. Delinquent accounts are evaluated on a case-by-case basis and, absent evidence of debt repayment, after 90 days are due in full and assigned to a third-party collection agency. The remaining finance receivable is written off approximately 12 months after being assigned to the third-party collection agency. Spire Alabama had finance receivables past due 90 days or more of \$0.4 and \$0.3 at September 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

**GROUP MEDICAL AND WORKERS' COMPENSATION RESERVES** – The Company self-insures its group medical and workers' compensation costs and carries stop-loss coverage in relation to medical claims and workers' compensation claims. Reserves for amounts incurred but not reported are established based on historical cost levels and lags between occurrences and reporting.

**FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS** – Certain assets and liabilities are recognized or disclosed at fair value, which is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date (exit price). GAAP establishes a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs used to measure fair value.

The levels of the hierarchy are described below:

- Level 1 Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2 Pricing inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1, which are either directly or indirectly observable for the asset or liability as of the reporting date. These inputs are derived principally from, or corroborated by, observable market data.
- Level 3 Pricing that is based upon inputs that are generally unobservable that are based on the best information
  available and reflect management's assumptions about how market participants would price the asset or liability.

Assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurements may require judgment and may affect the valuation of the asset or liability and its placement within the fair value hierarchy. Additional information about fair value measurements is provided in Note 8, Fair Value of Financial Instruments, Note 9, Fair Value Measurements, and Note 13, Pension Plans and Other Postretirement Benefits.

**STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION** – The Company accounts for share-based compensation arrangements in accordance with ASC Topic 718, *Compensation – Stock Compensation*. The Company measures stock-based compensation awards at fair value at the date of grant and recognizes the compensation cost of the awards over the requisite service period. Forfeitures are recognized in the period they occur. Refer to Note 3, Stock-Based Compensation, for further discussion of the accounting for the Company's stock-based compensation plans.

### 2. REVENUE

The following tables show revenue disaggregated by source and customer type.

	2024	2023	2022		
Spire					
Sas Utility:					
Residential	\$ 1,617.4	\$ 1,648.5	\$	1,416.6	
Commercial & industrial	581.0	606.0		338.9	
Transportation	130.0	121.6		118.0	
Off-system & other incentive	37.0	30.0		42.0	
Other customer revenue	21.2	16.1		19.9	
Total revenue from contracts with customers	 2,386.6	 2,422.2		1,935.4	
Changes in accrued revenue under alternative revenue programs	51.3	34.7		10.7	
Total Gas Utility operating revenues	 2,437.9	 2,456.9		1,946.1	
Gas Marketing	99.2	179.1		234.9	
Aidstream	100.7	66.1		53.1	
Dther	17.6	16.7		16.1	
otal before eliminations	 2,655.4	 2,718.8		2,250.2	
ntersegment eliminations (see Note 14, Information by Operating Segment)	(62.4)	(52.5)		(51.7)	
Total Operating Revenues	\$ 2,593.0	\$ 2,666.3	\$	2,198.5	
pire Missouri					
Residential	\$ 1,217.7	\$ 1,261.3	\$	1,061.4	
Commercial & industrial	390.9	411.9		177.2	
Transportation	34.1	33.2		33.3	
Off-system & other incentive	28.8	20.1		25.2	
Other customer revenue	 14.9	 12.5		11.1	
Total revenue from contracts with customers	 1,686.4	1,739.0		1,308.2	
Changes in accrued revenue under alternative revenue programs	51.0	23.9		12.8	
Total Operating Revenues	\$ 1,737.4	\$ 1,762.9	\$	1,321.0	
pire Alabama					
Residential	\$ 336.4	\$ 322.9	\$	291.6	
Commercial & industrial	149.5	150.4		119.1	
Transportation	85.1	77.6		74.4	
Off-system & other incentive	8.1	9.9		16.8	
Other customer revenue	 (0.4)	3.6		5.5	
Total revenue from contracts with customers	 578,7	564.4		507.4	
Changes in accrued revenue under alternative revenue programs	0.2	6.7		1.7	
Total Operating Revenues	\$ 578, <del>9</del>	\$ 571.1	Ś	509.1	

The Utilities sell natural gas to residential and other customers. The sale of natural gas is governed by the various state utility commissions, which set rates, charges, and terms and conditions of service, collectively included in a "tariff." The performance obligation, which relates to the promise to provide natural gas, is satisfied over time as the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the natural gas, and revenue is recognized accordingly.

------

---

The Utilities' transportation revenue relates to the promise to transport the specified quantities of natural gas at tariff rates. This performance obligation is satisfied over time as the gas is transported, and revenue is recognized as invoiced monthly.

The Utilities have alternative revenue programs (ARPs), which represent an agreement between the utility and its regulator, currently consisting of decoupling mechanisms (also known as weather normalization adjustments) and incentive programs (primarily Alabama's Cost Control Measure). When the criteria to recognize additional (or reduced) revenue from ARPs have been met, the Utilities establish a regulatory asset (or liability). When amounts previously recognized for ARPs are billed, the Utilities reduce the regulatory asset (or liability) and increase (or decrease) accounts receivable. Billed amounts, which are part of the overall tariff paid by customers, are included in revenue from contracts with customers, while the change in the related regulatory asset or liability is presented as revenue from ARPs. Depending on whether the beginning accrued ARP balance was a regulatory asset or liability and depending on the size and direction of the current period accrual, the amount presented as revenue from ARPs could be negative.

The Utilities read meters and bill customers on monthly cycles. Spire Missouri, Spire Gulf and Spire Mississippi record their gas utility revenues from gas sales and transportation services on an accrual basis that includes estimated amounts for gas delivered but not yet billed. The accruals for unbilled revenues are reversed in the subsequent accounting period when meters are actually read and customers are billed. Spire Alabama records natural gas distribution revenues in accordance with the tariff established by the APSC. Unbilled revenue is accrued in an amount equal to the related gas cost, as profit margin is not considered earned until billed. Spire's other subsidiaries, including Spire Marketing, record revenues when earned, as the product is delivered or as services are performed.

Gas Marketing's contracts are derivatives. Wholesale contracts (with producers, municipalities, and utility companies) are subject to derivative accounting. Retail contracts (with large commercial and industrial customers) are designated as "normal purchase, normal sale" arrangements and are therefore accounted for as revenue from contracts with customers. The performance obligation is satisfied over time by the transfer of control of natural gas to the customer, and revenue is recognized as invoiced monthly.

Payments are generally required within 30 days of billing, and contracts generally do not have a significant financing component. Spire's revenues are not subject to significant returns, refunds, or warranty obligations.

Spire, Spire Missouri, and Spire Alabama have elected to apply a "right to invoice" practical expedient, recognizing revenue for volumes delivered for which they have a right to invoice, as long as that amount corresponds with the value to the customer. Disclosures about remaining performance obligations are not required because either contracts have an original expected duration of one year or less, or revenue is recognized under the right to invoice practical expedient, or both.

Sales taxes imposed on applicable Spire Alabama and Spire Missouri sales are billed to customers. These amounts are not recorded in the statements of income but are recorded as tax collections payable and included in the "Other" line of the Current Liabilities section of the balance sheets.

Gross receipts taxes associated with the Company's natural gas utility services are imposed on the Company, Spire Missouri, and Spire Alabama and billed to its customers. The expense amounts (shown in the table below) are reported gross in the "Taxes, other than income taxes" line in the statements of income, and corresponding revenues are reported in "Operating Revenues."

	2024		2023	2022		
Spire	\$ 128.2	\$	131.8	\$	109.8	
Spire Missouri	93.1		96.7		79.6	
Spire Alabama	30.1		29.9		25.5	

### 3. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

The Spire 2015 Equity Incentive Plan (EIP) was approved by shareholders of Spire on January 29, 2015 and amended on November 9, 2018. The purpose of the EIP is to encourage directors, officers, and key employees of the Company and its subsidiaries to contribute to the Company's success and align their interests with that of shareholders. To accomplish this purpose, the Compensation and Human Resources Committee ("Committee") of Spire's Board of Directors (the "Board") may grant awards under the EIP that may be earned by achieving performance objectives and/or other criteria as determined by the Committee. Under the terms of the EIP, officers and employees of the Company and its subsidiaries, as determined by the Committee, are eligible to be selected for awards. The EIP provides for restricted stock, restricted stock units, qualified and non-qualified stock options, stock appreciation rights, and performance shares payable in stock, cash, or a combination of both. The EIP generally provides a minimum vesting period of at least three years for each type of award, with pro rata vesting permitted during the minimum three-year vesting period. The maximum number of shares reserved for issuance under the EIP is 1,000,000.

The Company allows participants in the EIP the ability to defer a portion or all of their award. As of September 30, 2024, a total of 148,640 share equivalents (at target payout) have been deferred by participants. Such units are included in the data presented below. After the required holding period, deferred awards are ultimately paid in cash rather than in shares of stock. Upon vesting, the Company issues new shares to satisfy awards that are not deferred.

#### **Restricted Stock Awards**

During fiscal 2024, the Company granted 111,510 performance-contingent restricted share units to executive officers and key employees at a weighted average grant date fair value of \$74.23 per share. This number represents the target shares that can be earned pursuant to the terms of the awards. The share units have a performance period ending September 30, 2026. While the participants have no interim voting rights on these share units, dividends accrue during the performance period and are paid to the participants upon vesting but are subject to forfeiture if the underlying share units do not vest.

The number of share units that will ultimately vest is dependent upon the attainment of certain levels of earnings, as well as the Company's level of total shareholder return (TSR) during the performance period relative to a comparator group of peer companies. This TSR provision is considered a market condition under GAAP and is discussed further below. The maximum amount of shares or share equivalents that can be earned pursuant to the terms of the awards is 200% of the target units granted.

The weighted average grant date fair value of performance-contingent restricted share units granted during fiscal years 2023 and 2022 was \$79.88 and \$67.43 per share, respectively.

Fiscal 2024 activity of restricted stock units subject to performance and/or market conditions is presented below:

	Units	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Unit		
Non-vested at September 30, 2023	348,353	\$	71.76	
Granted	111,510	\$	74.23	
Adjusted for performance	(13,749)	\$	69.73	
Vested	(107,754)	\$	69.73	
Forfeited	(49,155)	\$	75.55	
Non-vested at September 30, 2024	289,205	\$	73.36	

For the year ended September 30, 2024, the total number of shares or share equivalents that could be issued if all outstanding award grants attain maximum performance payout is 578,410.

During fiscal 2024, the Company granted 43,010 shares of time-vested restricted stock to executive officers and key employees at a weighted average grant date fair value of \$60.68 per share. Unless forfeited based on terms of the agreements, these shares will vest in fiscal 2027. In the interim, participants receive full voting rights and dividends, which are not subject to forfeiture. The weighted average grant date fair value of time-vested restricted stock units awarded to employees during fiscal years 2023 and 2022 was \$71.91 and \$63.57 per share, respectively.

During fiscal 2024, the Company granted 17,200 shares of time-vested restricted stock to non-employee directors at a weighted average grant date fair value of \$58.03 per share. These shares vested in fiscal 2024, six months after the grant date. The weighted average grant date fair value of restricted stock awarded to non-employee directors during fiscal years 2023 and 2022 was \$75.59 and \$66.31 per share, respectively.

Time-vested restricted stock and stock unit activity for fiscal 2024 is presented below:

	Shares/ Units	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Share		
Non-vested at September 30, 2023	122,989	\$	65.85	
	60,210	\$	59.92	
Granted	(65,298)	\$	62.71	
Vested	(32,342)	Ś	65.70	
Forfeited	85,559	è	64.13	
Non-vested at September 30, 2024		ş	04.15	

For restricted stock and stock units (performance-contingent and time-vested) that vested during fiscal years 2024, 2023, and 2022, the Company withheld 24,724 shares, 18,428 shares, and 28,055 shares, respectively, at weighted average prices of \$60.73, \$72.03 and \$63.97 per share, respectively, pursuant to elections by employees to satisfy tax withholding obligations. The total fair value of restricted stock (performance-contingent and time-vested) that vested during fiscal years 2024, 2023, and 2022 was \$11.9, \$8.6, and \$10.1, respectively, and the related tax benefit was \$3.7, \$3.2, and \$3.8, respectively. None of the tax benefits have been realized.

### **Equity Compensation Costs**

Compensation cost for performance-contingent restricted stock and stock unit awards is based upon the probable outcome of the performance conditions. For shares or units that do not vest or that are not expected to vest due to the outcome of the performance conditions (excluding market conditions), no compensation cost is recognized and any previously recognized compensation cost is reversed.

The fair value of awards of performance-contingent and time-vested restricted stock and restricted stock units, not subject to the TSR provision, are estimated using the closing price of the Company's stock on the grant date. For those awards that do not pay dividends during the vesting period, the estimate of fair value is reduced by the present value of the dividends expected to be paid on the Company's common stock during the performance period, discounted using an appropriate U.S. Treasury yield. For shares subject to the TSR provision, the estimated impact of this market condition is reflected in the grant date fair value per share of the awards. Accordingly, compensation cost is not reversed to reflect any actual reductions in the awards that may result from the TSR provision. However, if the Company's TSR during the performance period ranks below the level specified in the award agreements, relative to a comparator group of companies, and the Committee elects not to reduce the award (or reduce by a lesser amount), this election would be accounted for as a modification of the original award and additional compensation cost would be recognized at that time. The grant date fair value of the awards subject to the TSR provision awarded during fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022 was valued by a Monte Carlo simulations are as follows:

	2024	2023	2022
Risk-free interest rate	4.66%	4.26%	0.79%
Expected dividend yield of stock	—		_
Expected volatility of stock	23.3%	33.8%	32.2%
Performance period (in years)	3.0	3.0	3.0

The risk-free interest rate was based on the yield on U.S. Treasury securities matching the vesting period. A zero-percent dividend yield was used, which is mathematically equivalent to the assumption that dividends are reinvested as they are paid. The expected volatility is based on the historical volatility of the Company's stock. Volatility assumptions were also made for each of the companies included in the comparator group. The vesting period is equal to the performance period set forth in the terms of the award.

The amounts of compensation cost recognized for share-based compensation arrangements are presented below:

	 2024	2023	2022
Total compensation cost	\$ 6.6	\$ 11.2	\$ 7.5
Compensation cost capitalized	(0.8)	(1.4)	(1.1)
Compensation cost recognized in net income	 5.8	 9.8	6.4
Income tax benefit recognized in net income	(1.3)	(2.2)	(1.5)
Compensation cost recognized in net income, net of income tax	\$ 4.5	\$ 7.6	\$ 4.9

As of September 30, 2024, there was \$9.7 of total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested share-based compensation arrangements, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.8 years.

### 4. EARNINGS PER COMMON SHARE

	;	2024		2023		2022
Basic Earnings Per Common Share:				547 F	~	220.8
Net Income	\$	250.9	Ş	217.5	Ş	
Less: Provision for preferred dividends		14.8		14.8		14.8
Income allocated to participating securities		0.3	<del></del>	0.3	-	0.3
Net Income Available to Common Shareholders	\$	235.8	<u></u>	202.4		205.7
Weighted Average Common Shares Outstanding (in millions)		56.1	_	52.5		52.0
Basic Earnings Per Share of Common Stock	\$	4.20	\$	3.86	\$	3.96
Diluted Earnings per Common Share:						
Net Income	\$	250.9	Ş	217.5	Ş	220.8
Less:Provision for preferred dividends		14.8		14.8		14.8
Income allocated to participating securities		0.3		0.3		0.3
Net Income Available to Common Shareholders	\$	235.8	<u>\$</u>	202.4	<u>\$</u>	205.7
Weighted Average Common Shares Outstanding (in millions)		56.1		52.5	•	52.0
Dilutive Effect of Restricted Stock and Restricted Stock Units (in millions)*		0.2		0.1		0.1
Weighted Average Diluted Common Shares (in millions)		56.3		52.6		52.1
Diluted Earnings Per Share of Common Stock	\$	4.19	\$	3,85	\$	3.95
* Calculation excludes certain outstanding common shares (shown in millions by period at the right) attributable to common stock forward contracts, stock units subject to performance or market conditions, and restricted stock, which could have a dilutive effect in the future		0.1		1.9		0.1

### 5. SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

<u>Spire</u>

### Preferred Stock

At September 30, 2024 and 2023, Spire had authorized 5,000,000 shares of preferred stock.

On May 21, 2019, Spire completed the public offering of 10,000,000 depositary shares (the "Depositary Shares"), each representing a 1/1,000th interest in a share of the Company's 5.90% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Perpetual Preferred

# Spire Inc. 2024 Annual Report on Form 10-K

1 ( (



### 2024 highlights

Fiscal years ended September 30	2024	2023	2022
Earnings and dividends (millions, except per share amounts)			
Net income	\$ 250.9	\$ 217.5	\$ 220.8
Diluted earnings per share of common stock	\$ 4.19	\$ 3.85	\$ 3.95
Adjusted earnings*	\$ 247.4	\$ 228.1	\$ 216.3
Diluted adjusted earnings per share of common stock*	\$ 4.13	\$ 4.05	\$ 3.86
Dividends declared per share of common stock	\$ 3.02	\$ 2.88	\$ 2.74
Operating revenues (millions)			
Gas Utility	\$ 2,436.2	\$ 2,456.6	\$ 1,945.6
Gas Marketing	99.2	179.1	234.9
Midstream and other	57.6	30.6	18.0
Total operating revenues	\$ 2,593.0	\$ 2,666.3	\$ 2,198.5
Gas Utility volume and customers			
Volume sold and transported (millions of Ccf)	3,089.5	3,220.7	3,175.0
Annual average customers (thousands)	1,740.9	1,735.6	1,732.7
Shareholders			
Common shareholders of record, end of period	2,424	2,537	2,650
Employees			
Total employees, end of period	3,475	3,589	3,584
<ul> <li>For further discussion of these non-GAAP financial measures, see page 29 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K.</li> </ul>			

### Profile

At Spire, we believe energy exists to help make people's lives better. It's a simple idea, but one that's at the heart of our company. Every day we serve 1.7 million homes and businesses, making us one of the largest publicly traded natural gas companies in the country. We help families and business owners fuel their daily lives through our gas utilities serving Alabama, Mississippi and Missouri. Our natural gas-related businesses include Spire Marketing and Spire Midstream. We are committed to transforming our business through growing organically, investing in infrastructure, and driving operational excellence. Learn more at SpireEnergy.com. ---

#### UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Washington, D. C. 20549

#### FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

×

### ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 or 15 (d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024

or

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 or 15 (d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 For the transition period from to

Commission File Number	Name of Registrant, Address of Principal Executive Offices and Telephone Number	State of <u>Incorporation</u>	I.R.S. Employer Identification Number
1-16681	<b>Spire Inc.</b> 700 Market Street St. Louis, MO 63101 314-342-0500	Missouri	74-2976504
1-1822	<b>Spire Missouri Inc.</b> 700 Market Street St. Louis, MO 63101 314-342-0500	Missouri	43-0368139
2-38960	<b>Spire Alabama Inc.</b> 605 Richard Arrington Blvd N Birmingham, AL 35203 205-326-8100	Alabama	63-0022000

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") (only applicable to Spire Inc.):

	to opice mo.).							1	
		15	tle of each class			Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on v		rea
		lommor	Stock \$1.00 par v	value		SR	New York Stock Exch		
	Depositary Sha	res, cach	representing a 1/	1,000 th interest in a	SF	LPRA	New York Stock Exch	ange LLC	
	share of 5.90%	Series .	A Cumulative Red	eemable Perpetual					
	Preferr	ed Stocl	k, par value \$25.0	o per share					
•	Securities registered	ed pursu	ant to Section 12(	g) of the Exchange Act:	None				
-						defined in Du	le sor of the Securities Act o	finoo as	
		nark if e	each registrant is a	well-known seasoned	ssuer, as	uenned m Ku	le 405 of the Securitics Act o	11933, 00	
	amended.	_			v 🗖	NT- 57	Spire Alabama Inc.	Yes□ No	1521
	Spire Inc.	Yes 🛛	No 🗆	Spire Missouri Inc.	Yes 🛛	INO 20	Spile Alabama file.		6
					de munu	ant to Soution	12 or Section 15(d) of the Ex	change Act.	
	Indicate by check			not required to me report	ris puisu	M. M	13 or Section 15(d) of the Ex	Yes D No	121
	Spire Inc.	Yes 🛛	No 🖾	Spire Missouri Inc.	Yes 🗆	NOB	Spire Alabama Inc.		
						and to be filed	by Section 13 or 15(d) of the	Exchange Ac	et
	Indicate by check I	mark wi	ther each regist	ant (1) has med an repo	registrar	t was required	d to file such reports), and (2	) has been	
	during the precedi	ng 12 m	onths (or for such	i snorier perioù mai me	registrat	it was required		,	
	subject to such fili				Vec 🕅		Spire Alabama Inc.	Yes 🛛 No	ъП
	Spire Inc.	Yes 🛛	Noti	Spire Missouri Inc.	Yes 🖾		opite Alabalia me.		
	- 11 . 1 . 1		a .1	wet has submitted aloot	ronically	ovory Interaci	tive Data File required to be	submitted	
	Indicate by check	mark wi	nether each regist	ant has submitted elect	nthe (or f	or such short	er period that the registrant	was required	l to
			egmation 5-1 dur	ing me preceding 12 mo		Of Shell Short		··· ···	
	submit such files).			0 1 10	Yes 🖄		Spire Alabama Inc.	Yes 🛛 No	ηП
	Spire Inc.	Yes 🛛	No 🗆	Spire Missouri Inc.	ies 🗠	NOL	Spile Matama me.		
-									

Indicate by check mark whether each registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

	Large accelerated filer	Accelerated filer	Non- accelerated filer	Smaller reporting company	Emerging growth company			
Spire Inc.	×							
Spire Missouri Inc.			$\boxtimes$					
Spire Alabama Inc.			$\boxtimes$					
If an emerging growth comp complying with any new or r Spire Inc.	evised financial account	nting standards pro						
of its internal control over fu public accounting firm that p	Indicate by check mark whether each registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. Spire Inc. Spire Missouri Inc. Spire Alabama Inc.							
Spile file.	Spire	Imissouri me.		Spire Alabama Inc.	<u>ц</u>			
If securities are registered pu each registrant included in th	ne filing reflect the cor	rection of an error l	et, indicate by check ma o previously issued fina	ark whether the finance ncial statements.	ial statements of			
Spire Inc. 🛛	Spire	Missouri Inc. 🛛 🛛	3	Spire Alabama Inc.				
Indicate by check mark whet compensation received by an Spire Inc.	y of the registrant's ex	ecutive officers dur						
Indicate by check mark whet Spire Inc. Yes 🗆 N	-		defined in Rule 12b-2 o (es □ No ⊠	f the Exchange Act). Spire Alabama Inc.	Yes 🗆 No 🛛			
The aggregate market value of March 31, 2024. All of Spire i and a reporting company uno	Missouri Inc.'s and Spl							
The number of shares outstanding of each registrant's common stock, as of November 15, 2024, was as follows:Spire Inc.Common Stock, par value \$1.00 per share57,757,260Spire Missouri Inc.Common Stock, par value \$1.00 per share (all owned by Spire Inc.)25,855Spire Alabama Inc.Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share (all owned by Spire Inc.)1,972,052								
This combined Form 10-K represents separate filings by Spire Inc., Spire Missouri Inc., and Spire Alabama Inc. Information contained herein relating to an individual registrant is filed by that registrant on its own behalf. Each registrant makes no representation as to information relating to the other registrants, except that information relating to Spire Missouri Inc. and Spire Alabama Inc. is also attributed to Spire Inc.								
Spire Missouri Inc. and Spire Alabama Inc. meet the conditions set forth in General Instructions I(1)(a) and (b) of Form 10-K and are therefore filing this Form 10-K with the reduced disclosure format specified in General Instructions I(2) to Form 10-K.								

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE Portions of proxy statement for Spire Inc. to be filed on or about December 18, 2024 — Part III. Certain exhibits as indicated in Part IV.

~			
··		TABLE OF CONTENTS	
)			Page
)	GLOSSAR	Y OF KEY TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	2
`	PART I		2
	FORWAR	D-LOOKING STATEMENTS	3 3
	Item 1	Business	4
	Item 1A	Risk Factors	12
	Item 1B	Unresolved Staff Comments	22
	Item 1C	Cybersecurity	23
	Item 2	Properties	24
·	Item 3	Legal Proceedings	24
	Item 4	Mine Safety Disclosures	24
<u> </u>	Informatio	on about our Executive Officers (Item 401(b) of Regulation S-K)	25
·	PART II		26
•	Item 5	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	26
·	Item 6	(Reserved)	27
- <b>-</b> -	Item 7	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	27
_	Item 7A	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	43
-	Item 8	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	43
-	Item 9	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	119
_	Item 9A	Controls and Procedures	119
-	Item 9B	Other Information	120
-	Item 9C	Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections	120
· <b></b> ·	PART III		121
-	Item 10	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	121
	Item 11	Executive Compensation	121
~	Item 12	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	121
	Item 13	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	121
	Item 14	Principal Accounting Fees and Services	121
_			
	PART IV	Reddikita Rinas dial Otatawant Oshadadan	122
_	Item 15	Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules	122
	Item 16	Form 10-K Summary	127

### SIGNATURES

### GLOSSARY OF KEY TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

- -.

----

~ ~

_

--.

---

____

---- - (

. ---

AOCI	Accumulated other comprehensive income or loss	NYMEX	New York Mercantile Exchange, Inc.
APSC	Alabama Public Service Commission	NYSE	New York Stock Exchange
ASC	Accounting Standards Codification	<b>O&amp;M</b>	Operation and maintenance expense
ASU	Accounting Standards Update	OCI	Other comprehensive income or loss
CCF	A gas measurement which represents a unit of volume equal to one hundred cubic feet	OFO	Operational Flow Order
CCM	Cost Control Measure	PGA	Purchased Gas Adjustment
Сотралу	Spire and its subsidiaries unless the context suggests otherwise	RSE	Rate Stabilization and Equalization
EPS	Earnings per share	SEC	U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission
ESR	Enhanced Stability Reserve	Spire	Spire Inc.
FASB	Financial Accounting Standards Board	Spire Alabama	Spire Alabama Inc.
FERC	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission	Spire EnergySouth	Spire EnergySouth Inc., parent of Spire Gulf and Spire Mississippi
GAAP	Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America	Spire Gulf	Spire Gulf Inc.
Gas Marketing	Segment including Spire Marketing, which provides natural gas marketing services	Spire Marketing	Spire Marketing Inc.
Gas Utility	Segment including the operations of the Utilities	Spir <del>e</del> Mississippi	Spire Mississippi Inc.
GSA	Gas Supply Adjustment	Spire Missouri	Spire Missouri Inc.
ICE	Intercontinental Exchange	Spire MoGas Pipeline	Spire MoGas Pipeline LLC, a 263-mile FERC-regulated natural gas pipeline, together with Omega Pipeline, a connected 75-mile distribution system in Missouri
ISRS	Infrastructure System Replacement Surcharge	Spire STL Pipeline	Spire STL Pipeline LLC, or the 65-mile FERC-regulated pipeline it owns and operates to deliver natural gas into eastern Missouri
Midstream	Segment including Spire Storage, Spire STL Pipeline and Spire MoGas Pipeline	Spire Storage	The physical natural gas storage operations of Spire Storage West LLC and Spire Storage Salt Plains LLC
MMBtu	Million British thermal units	U.S.	United States
MoPSC	Missouri Public Service Commission	Utilities	Spire Missouri, Spire Alabama, and the subsidiaries of Spire EnergySouth
MSPSC	Mississippi Public Service Commission		

### PART I

### FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS Certain matters discussed in this report, excluding historical information, include forward-looking statements. Certain words, such as "may," "anticipate," "believe," "estimate," "expect," "intend," "plan," "seek," "target," and similar words and expressions identify forward-looking statements that involve uncertainties and risks. Future developments may not be in accordance with our current expectations or beliefs and the effect of future developments may not be those anticipated. Among the factors that may cause results or outcomes to differ materially from those contemplated in any forward-looking statement are: Weather conditions and catastrophic events, particularly severe weather in U.S. natural gas producing areas; Volatility in gas prices, particularly sudden and sustained changes in natural gas prices, including the related impact • on margin deposits associated with the use of natural gas derivative instruments, and the impact on our competitive position in relation to suppliers of alternative heating sources, such as electricity; Changes in gas supply and pipeline availability, including as a result of decisions by natural gas producers to reduce production or shut in producing natural gas wells and expiration or termination of existing supply and transportation arrangements that are not replaced with contracts with similar terms and pricing, as well as other changes that impact supply for and access to the markets in which our subsidiaries transact business; Acquisitions may not achieve their intended results; Legislative, regulatory and judicial mandates and decisions, some of which may be retroactive, including those affecting: allowed rates of return and recovery of prudent costs, incentive regulation, industry structure, purchased gas adjustment provisions, rate design structure and implementation, capital structures established for rate-setting purposes, regulatory assets. non-regulated and affiliate transactions, franchise renewals, authorization to operate facilities. environmental or safety matters, including the potential impact of legislative and regulatory actions related to climate change and pipeline safety and security, taxes. pension and other postretirement benefit liabilities and funding obligations, or accounting standards: The results of litigation; The availability of and access to, in general, funds to meet our debt obligations prior to or when they become due and to fund our operations and necessary capital expenditures, either through (i) cash on hand, (ii) operating cash flow, or (iii) access to the capital markets; Retention of, ability to attract, ability to collect from, and conservation efforts of, customers; Our ability to comply with all covenants in our indentures and credit facilities any violations of which, if not cured in a ٠ timely manner, could trigger a default of our obligations: Energy commodity market conditions; Discovery of material weakness in internal controls; The disruption, failure or malfunction of our operational and information technology systems, including due to cyberattacks; and Employee workforce issues, including but not limited to labor disputes, the inability to attract and retain key talent, and future wage and employee benefit costs, including costs resulting from changes in discount rates and returns on benefit plan assets. Readers are urged to consider the risks, uncertainties, and other factors that could affect our business as described in this report. All forward-looking statements made in this report rely upon the safe harbor protections provided under the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. We do not, by including this statement, assume any obligation to review or revise any particular forward-looking statement in light of future events.

### Item 1. Business

### **OVERVIEW**

Spire Inc. ("Spire" or the "Company") was formed in 2000 and is the holding company for Spire Missouri Inc. ("Spire Missouri"), Spire Alabama Inc. ("Spire Alabama"), other gas utilities, and gas-related businesses. Spire Missouri was formed in 1857, and Spire Alabama was formed in 1948 by the merger of two gas companies. Spire is committed to transforming its business and pursuing growth through growing organically, investing in infrastructure, and advancing through innovation. The Company has three reportable business segments: Gas Utility, Gas Marketing and Midstream, which are further described below.

The Gas Utility segment includes the regulated operations of Spire Missouri, Spire Alabama, Spire Gulf Inc. ("Spire Gulf") and Spire Mississippi Inc. ("Spire Mississippi") (collectively, the "Utilities"). Due to the seasonal nature of the Utilities' business and the volumetric Spire Missouri rate design, earnings of Spire and each of the Utilities are typically concentrated during the heating season of November through April of each fiscal year.

.---

~

~

-~

-----

__

The Gas Marketing segment includes Spire Marketing Inc. ("Spire Marketing"), a wholly owned subsidiary providing natural gas marketing services.

The Midstream segment includes Spire STL Pipeline LLC ("Spire STL Pipeline"), Spire MoGas Pipeline LLC ("Spire MoGas Pipeline"), and Spire Storage (consisting of the operations of Spire Storage West LLC and Spire Storage Salt Plains LLC), which are subsidiaries engaged in the transportation and storage of natural gas.

Other components of the Company's consolidated information include Spire's subsidiaries engaged in the operation of a propane pipeline and risk management, among other activities, and unallocated corporate items, including certain debt and associated interest costs.

### **Company News and Information**

Spire uses its website, SpireEnergy.com, as its primary channel for distribution of important information including news releases, analyst presentations and financial information. The information Spire, Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama file or furnish to the United States (U.S.) Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), including annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and their amendments, and proxy statements are available free of charge under "Filings & Reports" in the Investors section of Spire's website, SpireEnergy.com, as soon as reasonably practical after the information is filed with or furnished to the SEC. Information contained on Spire's website is not incorporated by reference in this report. The SEC also maintains a website that contains Spire's SEC filings (sec.gov).

### **Human Capital Resources**

As of September 30, 2024, Spire had 3,475 employees, including 1,922 for Spire Missouri and 765 for Spire Alabama. We believe that:

- 1. the safety and well-being of our employees is one of our most important responsibilities,
- 2. the development, education and advancement of employees is key to our sustainability, and
- 3. embracing an inclusive workforce full of diverse backgrounds and perspectives drives innovation.

We continue to implement processes, procedures and programs that reflect our focus on consistently reducing our employee injury and motor vehicle accident rates. Our Good Catch Close Call program encourages employees to proactively identify, mitigate and report workplace hazards, reducing potential work-related injuries. We also utilize safety cameras in all Company vehicles, which are accompanied by real-time, in-cab driver alerts and virtual and managed driver coaching, to promote safe driving habits. In 2024, core driving metrics showed significant improvements in areas of speed, following distance, distracted driving and positive driving behaviors. Also in 2024, senior management began to engage with safety leaders throughout the Company in new and more direct ways to promote safety awareness, communications, alignment of priorities and to address pressing issues in the field.

Supporting wellness, we offer incentives for weight management and gym membership, as well as employee assistance programs to provide counseling services and emotional support, and we have a formalized comprehensive well-being program that focuses on the physical, emotional, social and financial health of every employee.

All employees have access to developmental assessments, customized training, specialized degree programs, and partnerships with best-in-class organizations related to industry courses, leadership and management workshops and computer application development seminars. In 2024, we rolled out 2 new leadership programs. The Leadership Development Series is tailored for Spire directors, managing directors and officers. The program includes two core workshops focused on exemplary leadership practices and inclusivity. The second program, Leading the Field, is designed for leaders of people in field operations and includes two-day, instructor-led sessions and computer-based training with manager touchpoints. In addition, all employees are eligible for up to \$6,000 per year in tuition assistance and have access to the Spire Learning Center, our robust internal learning management system. In their first year, each construction and maintenance employee receives 80 hours of safety training, while each service and installation employee receives 200 hours of training. Field operations employees average 24 hours of technical and procedural training annually.

We regularly review and adjust our affirmative action plans based on placement and utilization rates, and we strive to create an even more diverse and inclusive work environment. Our Human Rights Policy demonstrates that Spire understands its universal responsibility to respect human rights and provides the basis for publicly affirming our values and embedding the responsibility into Spire's operations and the way we do business.

The Company believes labor relations with its employees are good. Should that condition change, the Company could experience labor disputes, work stoppages or other disruptions that could negatively impact the Company's system operations, customer service, results of operations and cash flows.

Union	Local	Employees Covered	Contract Start Date	Contract End Date
Spire Missouri		· · · · ·		
United Steel, Paper and Forestry, Rubber Manufacturing,				
Allied-Industrial and Service Workers International	884	66	August 1, 2024	July 31, 2027
Union (USW)				
USW	11-6	896	August 1, 2024	July 31, 2027
USW	11-6-03	70	August 1, 2024	July 31, 2027
USW	12561	134	August 1, 2022	July 31, 2025
USW	14228	41	August 1, 2022	July 31, 2025
USW	11-267	28	August 1, 2022	July 31, 2025
International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers	53	1	October 1, 2022	September 30, 2025
Gas Workers Metal Trades locals of the United				
Association of Journeyman and Apprentices of the	781-Kansas City	210	August 1, 2022	July 31, 2025
Plumbing and Pipefitting Industry of the United States	,01 (01)010 010			
and Canada				
Gas Workers Metal Trades locals of the United				•
Association of Journeyman and Apprentices of the	781-Monett	50	August 1, 2022	July 31, 2025
Plumbing and Pipefitting Industry of the United States			2 /	• •
and Canada		<u> </u>		
Total Spire Missouri		1,496		
Spire Alabama				
USW	12030	196	May 1, 2023	April 30, 2026
United Association of Gas Fitters	548	201	May 1, 2022	April 30, 2025
Total Spire Alabama		397		
Spire Gulf		<b>C</b> 2	August 1, 2022	July 31, 2026
USW	541	62	August 1, 2023	July 51, 2020
Total Shire		1,955		
Total Spire				

The following table presents the Company's various labor agreements as of September 30, 2024.

۰...

### GAS UTILITY

### Overview

Spire Missouri is a public utility engaged in the purchase, retail distribution and sale of natural gas. Spire Missouri is the largest natural gas distribution utility system in Missouri, serving approximately 1.2 million residential, commercial and industrial customers in St. Louis, Kansas City, and other areas in Missouri. Spire Missouri purchases natural gas in the wholesale market from producers and marketers and ships the gas through interstate pipelines into its own distribution facilities for sale to residential, commercial and industrial customers. Spire Missouri also transports gas through its distribution system for certain larger customers who buy their own gas on the wholesale market. Spire Missouri delivers natural gas to customers at rates and in accordance with tariffs authorized by the Missouri Public Service Commission (MoPSC), primarily through rate cases that can take up to eleven months to be finalized. The earnings of Spire Missouri are primarily generated by the sale of heating energy.

÷.,

. — .

-.

~

----

Spire Alabama is a public utility engaged in the purchase, retail distribution and sale of natural gas principally in central and northern Alabama, serving more than 0.4 million residential, commercial and industrial customers. Spire Alabama is the largest natural gas distribution utility in the state of Alabama and is regulated by the Alabama Public Service Commission (APSC). Among the cities served by Spire Alabama are Birmingham, the center of the largest metropolitan area in the state, and Montgomery, the state capital. Spire Alabama purchases natural gas through interstate and intrastate suppliers and distributes the purchased gas through its distribution facilities for sale to residential, commercial, and industrial customers and other end-users of natural gas. Spire Alabama also transports gas through its distribution system for certain large commercial and industrial customers for a transportation fee. For most of these transportation service customers, Spire Alabama also purchases gas on the wholesale market for sale to the customer upon delivery to the Spire Alabama distribution system. All Spire Alabama services are provided to customers at rates and in accordance with tariffs authorized by the APSC.

Spire Gulf and Spire Mississippi (collectively, "Spire EnergySouth") are utilities engaged in the purchase, retail distribution and sale of natural gas to 0.1 million customers in the Mobile, Alabama area and south-central Mississippi. Spire Gulf is regulated by the APSC, and Spire Mississippi is regulated by the Mississippi Public Service Commission (MSPSC).

The Utilities seek to provide reliable natural gas services at a reasonable cost, while maintaining and building secure and dependable infrastructures. The Utilities' strategies focus on improving both performance and the ability to recover their authorized distribution costs and rates of return. The Utilities' distribution costs are the essential, primarily fixed, expenditures they must incur to operate and maintain more than 60,000 miles of mains and services comprising their natural gas distribution systems and related storage facilities. The Utilities' distribution costs include wages and employee benefit costs, depreciation and maintenance expenses, and other regulated utility operating expenses, excluding natural and propane gas expense. Distribution costs are considered in the rate-making process, and recovery of these types of costs is included in revenues generated through the Utilities' tariff rates approved by their respective public service commissions.

Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama also have off-system sales and capacity release income streams that are regulated by tariff but remain subject to fluctuations in market conditions. Some of the factors impacting the level of off-system sales include the availability and cost of Spire's natural gas supply, the weather in its service areas and the weather in other markets. When Spire's service areas experience warmer-than-normal weather while other markets experience colder weather or supply constraints, some of Spire's natural gas supply is available for sale to third parties not on Spire's system.

The Utilities work actively to reduce the impact of wholesale natural gas price volatility on their costs by strategically structuring their natural gas supply portfolios to increase their gas supply availability and pricing alternatives. They may also use derivative instruments to hedge against significant changes in the commodity price of natural gas. Nevertheless, the overall cost of purchased gas remains subject to fluctuations in market conditions. The Purchased Gas Adjustment (PGA) clause of Spire Missouri, Spire Gulf and Spire Mississippi and the Gas Supply Adjustment (GSA) rider of Spire Alabama allow the Utilities to flow through to customers, subject to prudence review by the public service commissions, the cost of purchased gas supplies, including costs, cost reductions and related carrying costs associated with the use of derivative instruments to mitigate volatility in the cost of natural gas. As of September 30, 2024, Spire Missouri had active derivative positions, but Spire Alabama has had no gas supply derivative instrument activity since 2010. The Utilities believe they will continue to be able to obtain sufficient gas supply. The price of natural gas supplies and other economic conditions may affect sales volumes, due to the conservation efforts of customers, and cash flows associated with the timing of collection of gas costs and related accounts receivable from customers.

### **Operating Revenues, Customers, Franchises and Competition**

The following tables present information on Spire's revenues and volume sold and transported (before intersegment eliminations), and annual average numbers of customers for the three years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022.

	as Utility Operating Revenues		2024	2023	2022
<u>.</u>	% of Total) esidential	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	66%	67%	73%
			and the second		
C	ommercial & Industrial		24%	25%	17%
Ť	ransportation	• •	5%	5%	6%
~ c	Other		5%		4%
	Total		100%	100%	100%

#### Gas Utility Volume Sold and Transported

<ul> <li>(In millions of CCF)</li> </ul>	2024	2023	2022
Residential	890.8	965.3	994.7
Commercial & Industrial	437.9	468.7	468.9
Transportation	1,621.1	1,662.9	1,617.6
<ul> <li>Interruptible</li> </ul>	10.6	10.9	11.8
Total System	2,960.4	3,107.8	3,093.0
Off-System	129.1	112.9	82.0
Total	3,089.5	3,220.7	3,175.0
Gas Utility Customers	2024	2023	2022
Residential	1,627,111	1,621,822	1,618,515
Commercial & Industrial	112,744	112,753	113,077
Transportation	1,029	1,013	1,023
Interruptible	44	45	50
Total	1,740,928	1,735,633	1,732,665

Total annual average number of customers for Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama for fiscal 2024 was 1,208,565 and 430,282, respectively.

Spire Missouri is the only distributor of natural gas within its franchised service areas, while Spire Alabama is the main distributor of natural gas in its service areas. Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama have franchises in nearly all the communities where they provide service with terms varying from five years to an indefinite duration. A franchise is essentially a municipal permit to install and maintain pipes and construct other facilities in the community. All of the franchises are free from unduly burdensome restrictions and are adequate for the conduct of Spire Missouri's and Spire Alabama's current public utility businesses in their respective states. In recent years, although certain franchise agreements have expired, the Utilities have continued to provide service in those communities without formal franchises.

The principal competition for the Utilities comes from the local electric companies. Other competitors in the service areas include suppliers of fuel oil, coal, and propane, as well as natural gas pipelines that can directly connect to large volume customers. Coal has been price competitive as a fuel source for very large boiler plant loads, but environmental requirements have shifted the economic advantage to natural gas. Oil and propane can be used to fuel boiler loads and certain direct-fired process applications, but these fuels require on-site storage, thus limiting their competitiveness. Competition also comes from district steam systems in the downtown areas of both St. Louis and Kansas City and from municipally or publicly owned natural gas distributors located adjacent to the Alabama service territories. Direct use of renewables will continue to grow in the future and compete against distributed generation using natural gas.

Residential, commercial, and industrial customers represent approximately 93% and 84% of fiscal 2024 operating revenues for Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama, respectively. Given the current level of natural gas supply and market conditions, the Utilities believe that the relative comparison of natural gas equipment and operating costs with those of competitive fuels will not change significantly in the foreseeable future, and that these markets will continue to be supplied by natural gas. In new multi-family and commercial rental markets, the Utilities' competitive exposures are presently limited to space and water heating applications.

----

-**-**--

_

Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama offer gas transportation service to its large commercial and industrial customers. Transportation customers represent approximately 2% and 15% of fiscal 2024 operating revenues for Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama, respectively. The Spire Missouri tariff approved for that type of service produces a margin similar to that which Spire Missouri would have received under their regular sales rates. Similarly, Spire Alabama's tariff is based on Spire Alabama's sales profit margin so that operating margins are unaffected.

### Natural Gas Supply

The Utilities' fundamental gas supply strategy is to meet the two-fold objective of 1) ensuring a dependable gas supply is available for delivery when needed and 2) insofar as is compatible with that dependability, purchasing gas that is economically priced. In structuring their natural gas supply portfolio, the Utilities focus on natural gas assets that are strategically positioned to meet the Utilities' primary objectives.

Spire Missouri focuses its gas supply portfolio around a number of large natural gas suppliers with equity ownership or control of assets strategically situated to complement its regionally diverse firm transportation arrangements. Spire Missouri utilizes Midcontinent, Gulf Coast, Northeast, and Rocky Mountain gas sources to provide a level of supply diversity that facilitates the optimization of pricing differentials as well as protecting against the potential of regional supply disruptions. Further, Spire STL Pipeline may deliver up to 400,000 million British thermal units (MMBtu) per day of natural gas into eastern Missouri, of which Spire Missouri is the foundation shipper with a contractual commitment of 350,000 MMBtu per day.

In fiscal 2024, Spire Missouri purchased natural gas from 29 different suppliers to meet its total service area current gas sales and storage injection requirements. Spire Missouri entered into firm agreements with suppliers including major producers and marketers providing flexibility to meet the temperature-sensitive needs of its customers. Natural gas purchased by Spire Missouri for delivery to its service areas included 40.3 billion cubic feet (Bcf) through the Southern Star Central Gas Pipeline, Inc. (Southern Star) system, 28.1 Bcf through the Enable Mississippi River Transmission LLC (MRT) system, 23.0 Bcf through the Spire STL Pipeline, 7.2 Bcf through the Tallgrass Interstate Gas Transmission, LLC (TIGT) system, 9.1 Bcf through the Panhandle Eastern Pipe Line Company, LP (PEPL) system, and 0.7 Bcf through the Rockies Express Pipeline, LLC (REX) system. Spire Missouri also holds firm transportation arrangements on several other interstate pipeline systems that provide access to gas supplies upstream. Some of Spire Missouri's commercial and industrial customers purchased their own gas with Spire Missouri transporting 50.3 Bcf to them through its distribution system.

The fiscal 2024 peak day send out of natural gas to Spire Missouri East customers, including transportation customers, occurred on January 14, 2024. The average temperature was 0.4 degrees Fahrenheit in St. Louis, and on that day Spire Missouri East customers consumed 1.03 Bcf of natural gas. This peak day demand was met with natural gas transported to St. Louis through the MRT, Missouri Gas Pipeline LLC (now Spire MoGas Pipeline), Spire STL Pipeline, and Southern Star transportation systems, and from Spire Missouri's on-system storage.

The fiscal 2024 peak day send out of natural gas to Spire Missouri West customers, including transportation customers, occurred on January 14, 2024. The average temperature was -9 degrees Fahrenheit in Kansas City, and on that day Spire Missouri West customers consumed 0.90 Bcf of natural gas. This peak day demand was met with natural gas transported to Kansas City through the Southern Star, PEPL, TIGT, and REX transportation systems.

Spire Alabama's distribution system is connected to two major interstate natural gas pipeline systems, Southern Natural Gas Company, L.L.C. (Southern Natural Gas) and Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Company, LLC (Transco). It is also connected to two intrastate natural gas pipeline systems.

Spire Alabama purchases natural gas from various natural gas producers and marketers. Certain volumes are purchased under firm contractual commitments with other volumes purchased on a spot market basis. The purchased volumes are delivered to Spire Alabama's system using a variety of firm transportation, interruptible transportation and storage capacity arrangements designed to meet the system's varying levels of demand.

In fiscal 2024, Spire Alabama purchased natural gas from 23 different suppliers to meet current gas sales, storage injection, and liquefied natural gas (LNG) liquefaction requirements, of which one supplier is under a long-term supply agreement. Approximately 55.8 Bcf was purchased for delivery by Southern Natural Gas, 1.1 Bcf by BBT-AlaTenn, 4.4 Bcf by Transco, and 16.1 Bcf through intrastate pipelines to the Spire Alabama delivery points for its residential, commercial, and industrial customers.

The fiscal 2024 peak day send out for Spire Alabama was 0.6 Bcf of natural gas on January 20, 2024, when the average temperature was 20 degrees Fahrenheit in Birmingham, of which 86% was met with supplies transported through Southern Natural Gas, Transco, and intrastate facilities. The remaining 14% was fulfilled with LNG.

Spire Gulf's distribution system is directly connected to interstate pipelines, natural gas processing plants and gas storage facilities. Spire Gulf buys from a variety of producers and marketers, with BP Energy Company being the primary supplier.

### Natural Gas Storage

Spire Missouri believes it currently has ample storage capacity to meet the demands of its distribution system, particularly to augment its supply during peak demand periods. Spire Missouri has a contractual right to store 22.0 Bcf of gas in MRT's storage facility located in Unionville, Louisiana, 16.0 Bcf of gas storage in Southern Star's system storage facilities
 located in Kansas and Oklahoma, and 1.4 Bcf of firm storage on PEPL's system storage. MRT's tariffs allow injections into storage from May 1 through November 1 and require the withdrawal from storage of all but 4.4 Bcf from November 1 through May 1. Southern Star tariffs allow both injections and withdrawals into storage year-round with ratchets that restrict the associated flows dependent upon the underlying inventory level per the contracts.

In addition, Spire Missouri supplements pipeline gas with natural gas withdrawn from its own underground storage field located in St. Louis and St. Charles Counties in Missouri. The field is designed to provide approximately 0.35 Bcf of natural gas withdrawals on a peak day and provides the ability to reinject natural gas during the heating season to
 replenish or increase deliverability, subject to maximum annual net withdrawals of approximately 4.0 Bcf of natural gas based on the inventory level that Spire Missouri plans to maintain.

Spire Alabama has a contractual right to store 12.7 Bcf of gas with Southern Natural Gas, 0.5 Bcf of gas with Gulf South
 Pipeline, 0.2 Bcf of gas with Transco and 0.2 Bcf of gas with Tennessee Gas Pipeline. In addition, Spire Alabama has 2.0
 Bcf of on-system LNG storage that can provide the system with up to an additional 0.2 Bcf of natural gas daily to meet
 peak day demand.

Spire Gulf obtains adequate storage capacity through Gulf South Pipeline Company, LP, and Enstor Gas, LLC's Bay Gas Storage.

### Regulatory and Environmental Matters

For details on regulatory matters, see Note 15, Regulatory Matters, of the Notes to Financial Statements in Item 8.

The Utilities are subject to various environmental laws and regulations that, to date, have not materially affected the Utilities' or the Company's financial position and results of operations. For a detailed discussion of environmental matters, see Note 16, Commitment and Contingencies, of the Notes to Financial Statements in Item 8.

9

### GAS MARKETING

Spire Marketing is engaged in the marketing of natural gas and related services throughout the U.S., which includes customers inside and outside of the Utilities' service areas. For fiscal 2024 and 2023, Spire Marketing volumes averaged 1.32 Bcf/day and 1.40 Bcf/day, respectively. The majority of Spire Marketing's business is derived from the procurement and physical delivery of natural gas to a diverse customer base, primarily in the central and southern U.S. Through its retail operations, Spire Marketing offers natural gas marketing services to large commercial and industrial customers, while its wholesale business consists of producers, pipelines, power generators, municipalities, storage operators, and utility companies. Wholesale activities currently represent a majority of the total Gas Marketing business. The Gas Marketing strategy is to leverage its market expertise and risk management skills to manage and optimize the value of its portfolio of commodity, transportation, park and loan, and storage contracts while controlling costs and acting on new marketplace opportunities.

In the course of its business, Spire Marketing enters into agreements to purchase natural gas at a future date in order to lock up supply to cover future sales commitments to its customers. To secure access to the markets it serves, Spire Marketing contracts for transportation capacity on various pipelines from pipeline companies directly and from other parties through the secondary capacity market. Throughout fiscal 2024, Spire Marketing held approximately 1 Bcf per day of firm transportation capacity. In addition, to ensure reliability of service and to provide operational flexibility, Spire Marketing enters into firm storage contracts and interruptible park and loan transactions with various companies, where it is able to buy and retain gas to be delivered at a future date, at which time it sells the natural gas to third parties. As of September 30, 2024, Spire Marketing has contracted for approximately 18 Bcf of such storage and park and loan capacity for the 2024-2025 winter season.

Spire Marketing utilizes its natural gas supply agreements, transportation agreements, park and loan agreements, storage agreements and other executory contracts to support a variety of services to its customers at competitive prices. It closely monitors and manages the natural gas commodity price and volatility risks associated with providing such services to its customers through the use of a variety of risk management activities, including the use of exchange-traded/cleared derivative instruments and other contractual arrangements. Spire Marketing is committed to managing commodity price risk while it seeks to expand the services that it now provides. Nevertheless, income from the Gas Marketing operations is subject to more fluctuations in market conditions than the Utilities' operations.

The Gas Marketing business is directly impacted by the effects of competition in the marketplace, the impacts of new infrastructure, surplus natural gas supplies, and the addition of new demand from exports, power generation and industrial load. Spire Marketing's management expects a growing need for marketing services across the country as customers manage seasonal variability and marketplace volatility.

### MIDSTREAM

Spire's midstream operations consist of Spire Storage West, Spire Storage Salt Plains (jointly, "Spire Storage"), Spire STL Pipeline, and Spire MoGas Pipeline, all at least partially under the jurisdiction of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC).

Spire Storage West, located in southwestern Wyoming, consists of two storage fields operating under one FERC marketbased rate tariff currently authorized to provide up to 55 Bcf of natural gas storage capacity to customers primarily in the western region of the U.S. The actual storage capacity was approximately 23 Bcf as of September 30, 2024, and management is in the process of expanding it to 39 Bcf by 2025.

Spire Storage Salt Plains is located in north central Oklahoma and serves markets in the midcontinent and midwestern U.S. Spire Storage Salt Plains is connected to Southern Star Pipeline and Oklahoma Gas Transmission. The facility operates under intrastate regulation with authorizations from FERC under Section 311 of the Natural Gas Policy Act to provide certain interstate storage, transportation, and hub services and has a certificated capacity of 13 Bcf.

Spire STL Pipeline owns and operates a FERC-regulated 65-mile pipeline connecting the Rockies Express Pipeline in Scott County, Illinois, to delivery points in St. Charles County and St. Louis County, Missouri, including Spire MoGas Pipeline and Spire Missouri's storage facility, and its operating revenue is derived primarily from Spire Missouri as its foundation shipper.

Spire MoGas Pipeline (or simply "MoGas") comprises a 263-mile FERC-regulated natural gas pipeline and a connected 75-mile gas distribution system. The MoGas pipeline, connected to the Rockies Express Pipeline, Panhandle Eastern Pipeline,
Mississippi River Transmission and Spire STL Pipeline, serves natural gas utilities/municipals in western St. Louis and south-central Missouri. The distribution system serves the U.S. Army's Fort Leonard Wood near Rolla, Missouri.

In its Midstream segment, Spire seeks to drive growth through supporting natural gas grid reliability, the ability to manage exposure to gas price volatility, and providing access to key supply basins for the shipment of natural gas. These transportation and storage operations serve a variety of natural gas customers, including Spire's other businesses.

Absolute natural gas prices do not directly impact the results of this segment, but there is a relationship between natural gas prices and the revenues derived from the transportation and storage of natural gas. Natural gas price trends and demand for natural gas influence these price relationships through market volatility or changes in absolute prices of one supply/market point to another. Further, natural gas price differences between the various hubs Spire serves could influence the volumes of gas transported or stored on Spire's system and the related transportation and storage rates.

### Item 1A. Risk Factors

Spire's, Spire Missouri's and Spire Alabama's businesses and financial results are subject to a number of risks and uncertainties, including those set forth below. The risks described below are those management considers to be material. When considering any investment in these companies' securities, investors should carefully consider the following information, as well as information contained in the caption "Forward-Looking Statements," Item 7A, and other documents Spire, Spire Missouri, and Spire Alabama file with the SEC. This list is not exhaustive, and management places no priority or likelihood based on the risk descriptions, order of presentation or grouping.

### RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES THAT RELATE TO REGULATORY, LEGISLATIVE AND LITIGATION FACTORS

### Regulatory and legislative developments in the energy industry related to climate change or in support of increased energy efficiency may adversely affect operations and financial results.

There have been a number of federal, state and local legislative and regulatory initiatives proposed in recent years in an attempt to control or limit the effects of global warming and overall climate change, including greenhouse gas emissions, such as methane and carbon dioxide. Adoption of this type of legislation by Congress or similar legislation by states or localities, or the adoption of related regulations by federal, state or local governments mandating a substantial reduction in greenhouse gas emissions, restricting the use of fossil fuels, such as natural gas, or restricting the construction of infrastructure could have far-reaching and significant impacts on the energy industry. Such new legislation or regulations could result in increased compliance costs or additional operating restrictions, adversely affect the demand for natural gas and/or midstream services, or impact the prices charged to customers, potentially reducing customer growth opportunities and/or increasing the cost of doing business.

In addition, legislative and regulatory initiatives by the federal, state and local governments addressing greenhouse gas emissions or restricting the use of natural gas could adversely affect customer demand. The promulgation of regulations of the emissions of greenhouse gases and efficiency for residential gas furnaces and other gas appliances or the potential enactment of congressional legislation addressing global warming and climate change may decrease customer usage, encourage fuel switching from gas to other energy forms, and may result in future additional compliance costs that could impact the Utilities' financial conditions and results of operations. At this time, we cannot predict the potential impact of such laws or regulations that may be adopted on the Company's and the Utilities' future business, financial condition or financial results.

In March 2024, the SEC adopted climate disclosure rules to enhance and standardize climate-related disclosures by public companies for more consistent, comparable, and reliable information about the financial effects of climate-related risks on operations and how companies manage those risks. These rules have been stayed due to pending litigation but could become effective in the future. To the extent these rules become effective, the Company's efforts to comply could require significant additional expenditures.

### Regulation of the Utilities' businesses may impact rates they are able to charge, costs, and profitability.

The Utilities are subject to regulation by federal, state and local authorities. At the state level, the Utilities are regulated in Missouri by the MOPSC, in Alabama by the APSC, and in Mississippi by the MSPSC. These state public service commissions regulate many aspects of the Utilities' distribution operations, including construction and maintenance of facilities, operations, safety, the rates the Utilities may charge customers, the terms of service to their customers, transactions with their affiliates, the rate of return they are allowed to realize, and the accounting treatment for certain aspects of their operations. For further discussion of these accounting matters, see Regulatory Accounting under Critical Accounting Estimates in Item 7.

Accounting for the economics of rate regulation affects multiple financial statement line items (such as property, plant, and equipment; regulatory assets and liabilities; operating revenues; and operating expenses) and affects multiple disclosures in the Company's financial statements. There is a risk that the state public service commissions will not approve full recovery of the costs of providing utility service or recovery of all amounts invested in the utility business and a reasonable return on that investment. A material disallowance of deferred costs could adversely affect the Utilities' results of operations.

The MoPSC also approves Spire Missouri's Infrastructure System Replacement Surcharge (ISRS). The ISRS allows Spire Missouri expedited recovery for its investment to upgrade its infrastructure and enhance its safety and reliability without the necessity of a formal rate case. Such investments are subject to review, and there is risk that any material disallowance of costs under ISRS could adversely affect the timing of revenues and cash flows. Without legislative action, the ISRS statute related to gas utilities will expire on August 28, 2029.

The Utilities' ability to obtain and timely implement rate increases and rate supplements to maintain the current rate of return is subject to regulatory review and approval. There can be no assurance that they will be able to obtain rate increases or rate supplements or continue earning the current authorized rates of return. Spire Alabama's and Spire Gulf's rate setting process, Rate Stabilization and Equalization (RSE), is subject to regulation by the APSC and is implemented pursuant to APSC orders expiring September 30, 2025. RSE adjustments would continue after that date unless the APSC enters an order to the contrary in a manner consistent with the law. Spire Mississippi is subject to regulation by the MSPSC and utilizes the Rate Stabilization Adjustment (RSA) Rider. For further details, see <u>Note 15</u>, Regulatory Matters, of the Notes to Financial Statements in Item 8.

The Utilities could incur additional costs if required to adjust to new laws or regulations, revisions to existing laws or regulations or changes in interpretations of existing laws or regulations. In addition, as the regulatory environment for the natural gas industry increases in complexity, the risk of inadvertent noncompliance could also increase. If the Utilities fail to comply with applicable laws and regulations, whether existing or new, they could be subject to fines, penalties, business interruption or other enforcement action by the authorities that regulate the Utilities' operations.

### Federal safety and integrity regulations related to pipeline and storage operators and owners of critical infrastructure may impose significant costs and liabilities on the Company.

The U.S. Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA) requires pipeline and natural gas storage operators to develop integrity management programs to evaluate their pipelines comprehensively and to take additional measures to protect pipeline segments located in areas where a leak or rupture could potentially do the most harm. The Company is required to maintain programs that are intended to assess pipeline integrity. Any repair, remediation, preventative or mitigating actions may require significant capital and operating expenditures. PHMSA constantly updates its regulations to ensure the highest levels of pipeline safety. As the operator of pipelines, Spire is required to:

- perform ongoing assessments of pipeline integrity;
- identify and characterize applicable threats to pipelines;
- improve data collection, integration and analysis;
- repair and remediate the pipeline as necessary; and
- implement preventative and mitigating actions.

The PHMSA amendment to the Protecting Our Infrastructure of Pipelines and Enhancing Safety (PIPES) Act of 2020 is anticipated to go into effect in 2028. This would, among other things, increase the frequency of leak detection surveys, promote advanced leak detection programs, and require accelerated repair of leaks found.

The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) requires owners and operators of specified pipeline facilities to take action to prevent disruption and degradation to their infrastructure to achieve the following security outcomes:

- develop network segmentation policies and controls;
- create access control measures to secure and prevent unauthorized access to critical cyber systems;
- build continuous monitoring and detection policies and procedures to detect threats and correct anomalies; and
- reduce the risk of exploitation of unpatched systems in a timely manner using a risk-based methodology.

As such, pipeline owners and operators are required to establish and execute a TSA-approved Cybersecurity Implementation Plan, develop and maintain a Cybersecurity Incident Response Plan, and establish a Cybersecurity Assessment Program. To date, Spire is compliant with these requirements.

Costs to comply with these and other such future safety and integrity regulations are significant. Additionally, should the Company fail to comply with applicable statutes, rules, regulations and orders, it could be subject to significant fines, penalties, business interruption or other enforcement actions.

### Environmental laws and regulations may require significant expenditures or increase operating costs.

~

-----

.---.

· -· 、

~

**~**-.

_

· ~ .

--

The Utilities and Midstream companies are subject to federal, state and local environmental laws and regulations affecting many aspects of their present and future operations. These laws and regulations require these businesses to obtain and comply with a wide variety of environmental licenses, permits, inspections, and approvals. Failure to comply with these laws and regulations and failure to obtain any required permits and licenses may result in costs in the form of fines, penalties, business interruptions or other enforcement actions, which may be material. In addition, existing environmental laws and regulations could be revised or reinterpreted and/or new laws and regulations could be adopted or become applicable to these companies or their facilities, thereby impacting the cost of compliance. With the overturning of the 40-year-old "Chevron Doctrine" on June 28, 2024, which had provided for deference to agencies' interpretation of regulations in litigation against those agencies, there is additional uncertainty going forward regarding current and future regulatory interpretations. The discovery of presently unknown environmental conditions, including former manufactured gas plant sites, and adverse claims under environmental laws and regulations may result in expenditures and liabilities, which could be material. To the extent environmental compliance costs are self-insured, or not fully covered by insurance or recovered in rates from customers, those costs may have an adverse effect on financial condition and results of operations.

### The Utilities' liquidity may be adversely affected by delays in recovery of their costs, due to regulation.

In the normal course of business, there is a lag between when the Utilities incur increases in certain of their costs and the time in which those costs are considered for recovery in the ratemaking process. Cash requirements for increased gas supply costs, operating costs, increased funding levels of defined benefit pension and postretirement costs, capital expenditures, interest expense and other increases in the costs of doing business, including inflation, can require outlays of cash prior to the authorization of increases in rates charged to customers, as approved by the MoPSC, APSC, or MSPSC. Accordingly, the Utilities' liquidity can be adversely impacted to the extent higher costs are not timely recovered from their customers.

### Changes to income tax policy, certain tax elections, tax regulations and future taxable income could adversely impact the Company's financial condition and results of operations.

The Company has significantly reduced its current federal and state income tax obligations over the past few years through tax planning strategies and application of tax rules which included the use of bonus depreciation deductions for certain expenditures for property. As a result, the Company generated large annual taxable losses that have resulted in significant federal and state net operating losses. The Company plans to utilize these net operating losses in the future. The value of these net operating losses could be reduced if the Company cannot generate enough taxable income in the future to utilize all of the net operating losses generated prior to the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 (TCJA) before they expire due to income tax policy changes, lower-than-expected financial performance and/or regulatory actions. The major provisions of the TCJA will expire on December 31, 2025, unless Congress extends them.

Changes to income tax policy, laws and regulations, including but not limited to changes in tax rates, could adversely impact the Company. Those impacts could include reducing the value of its net operating losses and could result in material charges to earnings. Further, the Company's financial condition and results of operations may be adversely impacted.

### The Company may be involved in legal or administrative proceedings before various courts and governmental bodies that could adversely affect its results of operations and financial condition.

The Company may be involved in legal or administrative proceedings before various courts and governmental bodies with respect to general claims, rates, environmental issues, gas cost prudence reviews and other matters. For further details, see Contingencies in <u>Note 16</u> to the financial statements in Item 8. Adverse decisions regarding these matters, to the extent they require the Company to make payments in excess of amounts provided for in its financial statements, or to the extent they are self-insured or not covered by insurance, could adversely affect the results of operations and financial condition.

#### Commodity markets and derivative instruments are regulated by federal agencies, and new developments in this area may adversely impact Spire Marketing's results of operations and financial condition.

As a participant in the natural gas market, Spire Marketing is subject to applicable statutes, rules, regulations and orders administered by FERC and the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (CFTC), including those directed generally to prevent fraud or manipulation involving natural gas transactions (physical or financial transactions). Spire Marketing could be subject to fines, penalties, business interruption or other enforcement actions by the FERC or CFTC, or both, for failure to comply with such rules. New regulatory and legislative actions may adversely impact Spire Marketing's results of operations and financial condition by potentially reducing customer growth opportunities and/or increasing the costs of doing business.

Spire Marketing uses bilateral contracts and derivative instruments such as futures contracts, options and swaps to hedge or mitigate ongoing commercial risks. Most standardized swaps, under the Dodd-Frank Act and regulations from the CFTC, are required to be cleared through a registered clearing facility and traded on a designated exchange or swap
 execution facility, subject to certain exceptions. These regulations may also require compliance with certain margin requirements for over-the-counter derivative contracts with certain regulated entities, which could adversely affect
 liquidity and ability to use derivatives to hedge risks. In addition, the CFTC's rules require companies, including Spire
 Marketing, to maintain regulatory records of swap transactions, and to report swaps to centralized swap data repositories, among other compliance obligations.

Although Spire Marketing may qualify for exceptions to certain of these CFTC rules, its derivatives counterparties are likely subject to capital, margin, documentation and business conduct requirements imposed as a result of the Dodd-Frank Act. These obligations may increase transaction costs and may make it more difficult for Spire Marketing to enter into hedging transactions on favorable terms or affect the number and/or creditworthiness of available swap counterparties. In that event, Spire Marketing's inability to enter into derivatives instruments or other commercial risk hedging transactions on favorable terms, or at all, could increase operating expenses and expose it to unhedged commercial risks, including potential adverse changes in commodity prices.

### RISKS THAT RELATE TO OPERATIONAL FACTORS

### The Company's ability to meet its customers' natural gas requirements may be impaired if contracted gas supplies, interstate pipeline and/or storage services are not available or delivered in a timely manner.

In order to meet their customers' annual and seasonal natural gas demands, the Utilities must obtain sufficient supplies, interstate pipeline capacity, and storage capacity. If they are unable to obtain these, either from their suppliers' inability to deliver the contracted commodity or the inability to secure replacement quantities, to the extent not mitigated by tariffs, contractual indemnification or insurance, the Utilities' financial condition and results of operations may be adversely impacted. If a substantial disruption in interstate natural gas pipelines' transmission and storage capacity were to occur during periods of heavy demand, the Utilities' financial results could be adversely impacted.

Spire Marketing's ability to deliver natural gas to its customers is contingent upon the performance of its suppliers and capability of pipeline and storage operators to fulfill delivery obligations to Spire Marketing under firm contracts. To the extent that it is unable to obtain the necessary supplies, Spire Marketing's financial position and results of operations may be adversely impacted.

Midstream is dependent upon third-party pipelines and other facilities to provide delivery options to and from its facilities. If any pipeline connection were to become unavailable for volumes of natural gas due to repairs, damage to the facility, lack of capacity or any other reason, the ability to continue receiving or delivering natural gas could be restricted, and to the extent not mitigated by contractual indemnification, insurance or tariffs, would thereby reduce its revenues. Any permanent interruption that causes a material reduction in volumes could result in an impairment loss that could have a material adverse effect on the financial condition and results of operations.

### Transporting, distributing, and storing natural gas and propane involves numerous risks that may result in accidents and other operating risks.

----

-~.

. ~

-----

_

~

Natural gas transportation, distribution and storage activities inherently involve a variety of integrity issues, hazards and operations risks, such as leaks, accidental explosions, blowouts, damage caused by third parties, activities of contractors, and mechanical problems, which could cause substantial financial losses. In addition, these risks could result in serious injury to employees and non-employees, loss of human life, significant damage to property, environmental pollution, impairment of operations, and substantial losses to the Company and its subsidiaries. The location of pipelines and storage facilities near populated areas, including residential areas, commercial business centers, and industrial sites, could increase the level of damages resulting from these risks. Similar risks also exist for Spire Missouri's propane storage, transmission and minor distribution operations. These activities may subject the Company to litigation or administrative proceedings. Such litigation or proceedings could result in substantial monetary judgments, fines, penalties, business interruption or other enforcement actions against the Company and its subsidiaries or be resolved on unfavorable terms. In accordance with customary industry practices, the Utilities and other Spire businesses maintain insurance against a significant portion, but not all, of these risks and losses. To the extent the occurrence of any of these events is self-insured or not fully covered by insurance, it could adversely affect the financial condition and results of operations of the Company and its subsidiaries.

## Because of competition, the Company may not be able to retain existing customers or acquire new customers, or may be unsuccessful in retaining or acquiring contractual assets on favorable terms, which could have an adverse impact on its business, results of operations and financial condition.

The Utilities face the risk that larger commercial or industrial customers may bypass gas distribution services by directly connecting with interstate pipelines or, in the case of Spire Alabama and Spire Gulf, also from municipally or publicly owned gas distributors located adjacent to its service territory. The Utilities cannot provide any assurance that increased competition will not have a material adverse effect on their business, financial condition or results of operations.

The Utilities compete with distributors offering a broad range of services and prices, from full-service distributors to those offering delivery only. The Utilities also compete for retail customers with suppliers of alternative energy products, principally propane and electricity, and to a growing extent, distributed sources of renewable energy. If they are unable to compete effectively, the Utilities may lose existing customers and/or fail to acquire new customers, which in the aggregate could have a material adverse effect on their business, results of operations and financial condition. Along those lines, changes in wholesale natural gas prices compared with prices for electricity, fuel oil, coal, propane, or other energy sources can significantly impact the cost of delivered natural gas, which may affect the Utilities' retention of natural gas customers and may adversely impact their financial condition and results of operations.

Spire Storage is subject to competition from similar services provided by pipelines and from competing independent storage providers capable of serving its customers. Natural gas storage is a competitive business, with competitors having the ability to expand storage capacity. Increased competition in the natural gas storage business could reduce the demand and drive rates down for the Company's natural gas storage services.

Also, Spire Marketing profitability may be impacted by the effects of the expiration, in the normal course of business, of certain of its natural gas supply, sales, transportation and storage contracts if, because of competition or other reasons, those contracts cannot be replaced and/or renewed with arrangements with similar terms and pricing.

### Significantly warmer-than-normal weather conditions and the effects of climate change may affect the Utilities' sale of heating energy and adversely impact their financial position and results of operations.

The Utilities' earnings are primarily generated by the sale of heating energy. Spire Missouri and Spire Mississippi each have a Weather Normalization Adjustment rider, Spire Alabama has a Temperature Adjustment Rider, and Spire Gulf has a Weather Impact Normalization Factor. These mechanisms, approved by the respective state regulatory body, provide better assurance of the recovery of fixed costs and margins during winter months despite variations in sales volumes due to the impacts of weather, while the annual rate designs of Alabama and Mississippi help adjust for other factors that affect customer usage. However, significantly warmer-than-normal weather conditions in the Utilities' service areas and other factors, such as climate change, alternative energy sources and increased efficiency of gas furnaces and other appliances, may result in reduced profitability and decreased cash flows attributable to lower gas sales. Furthermore, these mechanisms do not fully mitigate the impact of warmer weather and continuation of these adjustment factors is subject to regulatory discretion.

To the extent climate change results in warmer temperatures, financial results could be adversely affected through lower gas volumes and revenues and reduced marketing opportunities. Management believes it is likely that any such resulting impacts would occur over a long period of time and thus would be difficult to quantify with any degree of specificity. Another possible impact of climate change may be more frequent and more severe weather events, such as significant wind or flooding events, which could increase costs to repair damaged facilities and restore service to customers or result in lost revenues if the Company were unable to deliver natural gas to customers. Such weather events could also disrupt our usual gas supplies and make it impossible or extremely costly to find replacement gas for our customers. To the extent such impacts are self-insured, or not covered by insurance or recovered in rates, the foregoing events could have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition and results of operations.

### The Company's natural gas storage business includes inherent geologic and operational risks.

The Company plans to continue to increase capacity, improve operating performance, and improve the integrity of its storage fields and associated above-ground facilities of Spire Storage. Construction of such assets is subject to various risks and uncertainties, including supply chain and labor disruptions, weather conditions during construction, equipment failures and construction quality issues. Any such disruptions, as well as any negative effects from the risks discussed below, could result in an impairment of Spire's investment in the project, and such impairment could have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition and results of operations.

Any damage to the Spire Storage facilities or pipelines, or lack of integrity to its storage fields, including damages caused by a blow-out, to the extent such impacts are self-insured or not covered by insurance, could have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition and results of operations.

The Company does not own all the land on which its storage facilities were constructed, and it is, therefore, subject to the possibility of more onerous terms or increased costs to retain necessary land use, if and when applicable property rights expire or are renewed. Changes in the terms of such land use could have an adverse impact on the financial condition and results of operations of the Company's storage business.

### Increased dependence on technology may hinder the Company's business operations and adversely affect their financial condition and results of operations if such technologies fail.

The Company has implemented or acquired a variety of technological tools including both Company-owned information technology and technological services provided by outside parties. These tools and systems support critical functions including the Company's integrated planning, scheduling and dispatching of field resources, its automated meter reading system, customer care and billing, procurement and accounts payable, operational plant logistics, management reporting, and external financial reporting. The failure of these or other similarly important technologies, or the Company's inability to have these technologies supported, updated, expanded, or integrated into other technologies, could hinder its business operations and, to the extent such impacts are self-insured or not covered by insurance, could adversely impact its financial condition and results of operations.

Although the Company has, when possible, developed alternative sources of technology and built redundancy into its computer networks and tools, there can be no assurance these efforts to date would protect against all potential issues
 related to the loss of any such technologies or the Company's use of such technologies. While the Company assesses the cyber protection of its vendors, the Company's use of an outside party presents a cyber exposure that must also be carefully managed.

### A cyberattack may disrupt the Company's operations or lead to a loss or misuse of confidential and proprietary information or potential liability.

The Company is subject to cybersecurity risks primarily related to breaches of security pertaining to sensitive customer, employee, and vendor information maintained by the Company, its subsidiaries, or its third-party vendors in the normal course of business, as well as breaches in the technology that manages natural gas supply and control operations and other business processes. A loss of confidential or proprietary data or security breaches of technology for operations or business processes could adversely affect the Company's reputation, diminish customer confidence, disrupt operations, and subject the Company to possible financial liability, any of which could have a material effect on its financial condition and results of operations. Despite Company policy restrictions on artificial intelligence (AI), whitelisting of sites, and contractual limitations on vendors' use of AI, there is also a risk of inadvertent sharing of confidential or proprietary data through the inappropriate use of open AI tools. The Company acknowledges increased dependence on technology increases its exposure to cyberattack. The Company closely monitors both preventive and detective measures to manage these risks and maintain cyber risk insurance to mitigate a significant portion, but not all, of these risks and losses. To the extent that the occurrence of any of these cyber events is self-insured or not covered by insurance, it could adversely affect the Company's financial condition and results of operations. On July 26, 2023, the SEC adopted its final rule on Cybersecurity Risk Management, Strategy, Governance and Incident Disclosure to provide investors information on how public companies manage their cyber risks (see Item 1C) and to require timely disclosure of material cyber events, which increases compliance risk.

### The Company's business activities are concentrated in a few states and regions.

The Utilities provide natural gas distribution services to customers in Alabama, Mississippi, and Missouri. Midstream is focused on the Rocky Mountain/Western and Midcontinent regions. Changes in the regional economies, politics, regulations and weather patterns of these states could negatively impact growth opportunities and the usage patterns and financial condition of customers and could adversely affect earnings, cash flows, and financial position.

÷.,

~

----

### RISKS THAT RELATE TO FINANCIAL, ECONOMIC AND MARKET FACTORS

### As a holding company, Spire depends on its operating subsidiaries to meet its financial obligations.

Spire is a holding company with no significant assets other than the stock of its operating subsidiaries and cash investments. Spire, and Spire Missouri prior to the holding company's formation in 2000, has paid common stock dividends continuously since 1946. Spire's ability to pay dividends to its shareholders is dependent on the ability of its subsidiaries to generate sufficient net income and cash flows to pay upstream dividends and make loans or loan repayments.

### A downgrade in Spire's and/or its subsidiaries' credit ratings and/or reduced access to credit and capital markets may negatively affect its cost of capital or prevent it from executing operating strategies.

Currently, Spire, Spire Missouri, and Spire Alabama have investment-grade credit ratings. There is no assurance such credit ratings for any of these companies will remain in effect for any given period of time or such ratings will not be lowered, suspended or withdrawn entirely by the rating agencies, if, in each rating agency's judgment, circumstances so warrant. Spire has a working capital line of credit to meet its short-term liquidity needs. Spire's line of credit may be used to meet the liquidity needs of any of its subsidiaries, subject to sublimits. If the rating agencies lowered the credit rating at any of these entities, particularly below investment grade, it might significantly limit that entity's ability to secure new or additional credit facilities and would increase its costs of borrowing. Spire's and the Utilities' ability to borrow under current or new credit facilities and costs of that borrowing have a direct impact on their ability to execute their operating strategies.

Spire Marketing relies on its cash flows, ability to effect net settlements with counterparties, parental guaranties, and access to Spire's liquidity resources to satisfy its credit and working capital requirements. Spire Marketing's ability to rely on parental guaranties is dependent upon Spire's financial condition and credit ratings. If Spire's credit ratings were lowered, particularly below investment grade, counterparty acceptance of parental guaranties may diminish, resulting in decreased availability of credit. Additionally, under such circumstances, certain counterparties may require Spire Marketing to provide prepayments or cash deposits, amounts of which would be dependent upon natural gas market conditions. Reduced access to credit or increased credit requirements, which may also be caused by factors such as higher overall natural gas prices, may limit Spire Marketing's ability to enter into certain transactions. In addition, Spire Marketing has concentrations of counterparty credit risk in that a significant portion of its transactions are with (or are associated with) utility companies and their marketing affiliates. The concentration of counterparties has the potential to affect the Company's overall exposure to credit risk, either positively or negatively, in that customers in this group may be affected similarly by changes in economic, industry, or other conditions. Spire Marketing also has concentrations of credit risk in certain individually significant counterparties. Spire Marketing closely monitors its credit exposure and, although uncollectible amounts have not been significant, increased counterparty defaults are possible and may result in financial losses and/or capital limitations.

## Regional supply/demand imbalances, fluctuations in natural gas commodity prices, changes in the terms and rates charged by midstream facilities, and infrastructure projects may adversely impact the future profitability of the Company.

Competition in the marketplace and fluctuations in natural gas commodity prices have a direct impact on Spire Marketing. Changing market conditions and prices, the narrowing of regional and seasonal price differentials and limited future price volatility may adversely impact its sales margins or affect its ability to procure gas supplies and/or to serve certain customers, which may reduce sales profitability and/or increase certain credit requirements caused by reductions in netting capability. Although the FERC regulates the interstate transportation of natural gas and establishes the general terms and conditions under which Spire Marketing may use interstate gas pipeline capacity to purchase and transport natural gas, Spire Marketing must occasionally renegotiate its transportation agreements with a concentrated group of pipeline companies. Renegotiated terms of new agreements, or increases in FERC-authorized rates of existing agreements, may impact Spire Marketing's future profitability. Profitability may also be adversely impacted if pipeline capacity or future storage capacity secured is not fully utilized.

Storage businesses are affected by various gas market fundamentals which impact the level of demand for storage services and the rates that can be charged for these services. These market fundamentals include: seasonal price spread; monthly, daily and hourly price volatility; locational basis for pricing points on pipelines connected to a storage facility; seasonal, daily and hourly weather; and operational impacts in supply and market areas served by a storage facility and its connected pipelines. These fundamentals have varying and potentially material adverse impacts on the various services offered by storage facilities and the rates that can be charged for these services in the market. These services include long-term firm storage, short-term park and loan, wheeling, and optimization. Rates below the variable costs to operate a storage facility could result in a decision to not operate all the capacity in the facility or to operate the facility at a loss if required to fulfill firm customer contract obligations. A sustained decline in these rates or a shut-in of all or a portion of one or more facilities' capacity could have an adverse impact on the Company's financial condition and results of operations.

Spire Missouri's and Spire Alabama's income from off-system sales and capacity release is subject to fluctuations in market conditions and changing supply and demand conditions in areas the Utilities hold pipeline capacity rights. Specific factors impacting the Utilities' income from off-system sales and capacity release include the availability of attractively priced natural gas supply, availability of pipeline capacity, and market demand. Income from off-system sales and capacity release is shared with customers. Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama are allowed to retain 25% of the net margins achieved as a result of such off-system sales and capacity release. The Utilities' ability to retain such income in the future is also subject to regulatory discretion.

### Rapid significant increases in natural gas prices may adversely affect the Utilities' liquidity and, in certain circumstances, results of operations.

The tariff rate schedules of Spire Missouri, Spire Gulf and Spire Mississippi contain Purchased Gas Adjustment (PGA) clauses and Spire Alabama's tariff rate schedule contains a Gas Supply Adjustment (GSA) rider that permit the Utilities to file for rate adjustments to recover the cost of purchased gas. Changes in the cost of purchased gas are flowed through to customers and may affect uncollectible amounts and cash flows and can therefore impact the amount of capital resources.

Currently, Spire Missouri is allowed to adjust the gas cost component of rates up to four times each year while Spire Alabama and Spire Gulf (collectively, the "Alabama Utilities") and Spire Mississippi may adjust the gas cost component of their rates on a monthly basis. Spire Missouri must make a mandatory gas cost adjustment at the beginning of the winter, in November, and during the next twelve months may make up to three additional discretionary gas cost adjustments, so long as each of these adjustments is separated by at least two months.

The MoPSC typically approves the Spire Missouri PGA changes on an interim basis, subject to refund and the outcome of a subsequent audit and prudence review. Due to such review process, there is a risk of a disallowance of full recovery of these costs. Any material disallowance of purchased gas costs would adversely affect results of operations. The Alabama Utilities' gas supply charges are submitted for APSC review on a monthly basis, regardless of whether there is a request for a change, so prudence review occurs on an ongoing basis. Spire Mississippi's PGA is adjusted on a monthly basis for the most recent charges and is filed at the MSPSC on a monthly basis.

Increases in the prices the Utilities charge for gas may also adversely affect revenues because they could lead customers to reduce usage and cause some customers to have trouble paying the resulting higher bills. These higher prices may increase bad debt expenses and ultimately reduce earnings. Rapid increases in the price of purchased gas may result in an increase in short-term debt.

To lower financial exposure to commodity price fluctuations, Spire Missouri enters into contracts to hedge the forward commodity price of its natural gas supplies. As part of this strategy, Spire Missouri may use fixed-price forward physical purchase contracts, swaps, futures, and option contracts. However, Spire Missouri does not hedge the entire exposure of energy assets or positions to market price volatility, and the coverage will vary over time. Any costs, gains, or losses experienced through hedging procedures, including carrying costs, generally flow through the PGA clause, thereby limiting Spire Missouri's exposure to earnings volatility. However, variations in the timing of collections of such gas costs under the PGA clause and the effect of cash payments for margin deposits associated with Spire Missouri's use of natural gas derivative instruments may cause short-term cash requirements to vary. These procedures remain subject to prudence review by the MoPSC.

~

---

_

~

Other than fixed-price forward physical purchase contracts, Spire Alabama, Spire Gulf, and Spire Mississippi currently do not utilize risk mitigation strategies that incorporate commodity hedge instruments, but Spire Alabama has the ability to do so through its GSA.

### Risk management policies, including the use of derivative instruments, may not fully protect Spire Marketing's sales and results of operations from volatility and may result in financial losses.

In the course of its business, Spire Marketing enters into contracts to purchase and sell natural gas at fixed prices and index-based prices. Commodity price risk associated with these contracts has the potential to impact earnings and cash flows. To minimize this risk, Spire Marketing has a risk management policy that provides for daily monitoring of a number of business measures, including fixed price commitments.

Spire Marketing currently manages the commodity price risk associated with fixed-price commitments for the purchase or sale of natural gas by either closely matching the offsetting physical purchase or sale of natural gas at fixed prices or through the use of natural gas futures, options, and swap contracts traded on or cleared through the New York Mercantile Exchange, Inc. and/or the Intercontinental Exchange to lock in margins. These exchange-traded/cleared contracts may be designated as cash flow hedges of forecasted transactions. However, market conditions and regional price changes may cause ineffective portions of matched positions to result in financial losses. Additionally, to the extent that Spire Marketing's natural gas contracts are classified as trading activities or do not otherwise qualify for the normal purchases or normal sales designation (or the designation is not elected), the contracts are recorded as derivatives at fair value each period. Accordingly, the associated gains and losses are reported directly in earnings and may cause volatility in results of operations. Gains or losses (realized and unrealized) on certain wholesale purchase and sale contracts, consisting of those classified as trading activities in volatility in the Company's operating revenues.

### Spire's pension and other postretirement benefit plans are subject to investment and interest rate risk that could negatively impact its financial condition.

Spire and its subsidiaries have pension and other postretirement benefit plans that provide benefits to many of their employees and retirees. Costs of providing benefits and related funding requirements of these plans are subject to changes in the market value of the assets that fund the plans. The funded status of the plans and the related costs reflected in the Company's financial statements are affected by various factors, which are subject to an inherent degree of uncertainty, including economic conditions, financial market performance, interest rates, life expectancies and demographics. Recessions and volatility in the domestic and international financial markets have negatively affected the asset values of the Company's pension plans at various times in the past. Poor investment returns or lower interest rates may necessitate accelerated funding of the plans to meet minimum federal government requirements, which could have an adverse impact on the Company's financial condition and results of operations. For more information, including regulatory provisions affecting the Utilities' plans, see <u>Note 13</u>, Pension Plans and Other Postretirement Benefits, of the Notes to Financial Statements in Item 8.

20

### In connection with acquisitions, Spire and Spire Missouri recorded goodwill and long-lived assets that could become impaired and adversely affect its financial condition and results of operations.

Spire and Spire Missouri assess goodwill for impairment annually or more frequently if events or circumstances occur that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying value. The Company and Spire Missouri assess their long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate an asset's carrying amount may not be recoverable. To the extent the value of goodwill or long-lived assets becomes impaired, the Company and Spire Missouri may be required to incur impairment charges that could have a material impact on their results of operations.

Since interest rates are a key component, among other assumptions, in the models used to estimate the fair values of the Company's reporting units, rises in interest rates would generally decrease the calculated fair values and future impairments may occur. Due to the subjectivity of the assumptions and estimates underlying the impairment analysis, Spire and Spire Missouri cannot provide assurance that future analyses will not result in impairment. These assumptions and estimates include projected cash flows, current and future rates for contracted capacity, growth rates, weighted average cost of capital and market multiples.

### GENERAL RISK FACTORS

## Resources expended to pursue or integrate business acquisitions, investments or other business arrangements may adversely affect Spire's financial position and results of operations and return on investments made may not meet the Company's expectations.

From time to time, Spire may seek to grow through strategic acquisitions, investments or other business arrangements. Attractive acquisition and investment opportunities may be difficult to complete on economically acceptable terms. It is possible for Spire to expend considerable resources pursuing acquisitions and investments that for a variety of reasons do not move forward. Similarly, investment opportunities may be hindered or halted by regulatory or legal actions. To the extent acquisitions or investments are made, such transactions involve a number of risks, including but not limited to, the assumption of material liabilities, the diversion of management's attention from daily operations, difficulties in assessing the value, risks, profitability, and liabilities associated with certain businesses or assets and there is a possibility that anticipated operating and financial efficiencies expected to result from an acquisition or investment do not develop. Additionally, there are no assurances resources expended will achieve their intended result.

The failure to complete an acquisition successfully or to integrate acquisitions or investments it may undertake could have an adverse effect on the Spire's financial condition and results of operations and the market's perception of the Company's execution of its strategy. To the extent Spire engages in any of the above activities together with or through one or more of its subsidiaries, including the Utilities, such subsidiaries may face the same risks.

### Unexpected losses may adversely affect Spire's or its subsidiaries' financial condition and results of operations.

As with most businesses, there are operations and business risks inherent in the activities of Spire's subsidiaries or even the activities of its vendors. If, in the normal course of business, Spire or any of its subsidiaries becomes a party to litigation, such litigation could result in substantial monetary judgments, fines, penalties, business interruption or other enforcement actions or be resolved on unfavorable terms. In accordance with customary practice, Spire and its subsidiaries secure strong contractual indemnification requirements where available and maintain insurance against a significant portion of, but not all, risks and losses, though it does reinsure a portion of the risk from certain of Spire's insurers through its captive insurance company. Spire and its operating companies employ many strategies to gain assurance such risks are appropriately managed, mitigated, or insured, as appropriate. To the extent a loss is self-insured or not fully covered by insurance or other risk mitigation strategies, that loss could adversely affect Spire's and/or its subsidiaries' financial condition and results of operations.

### Catastrophic events may adversely affect the Company's facilities and operations.

Catastrophic events such as fires, earthquakes, explosions, floods, tornadoes, hurricanes, tropical storms, winter storms, terrorist acts, acts of civil unrest, pandemic illnesses or other similar occurrences could adversely affect the Utilities' facilities and operations, as well as those of Midstream. Emergency planning and training programs are in place to respond to events that could cause business interruptions; however, unanticipated events or a combination of events, failure in resources needed to respond to events, or slow or inadequate response to events may have an adverse impact. To the extent the impacts of such catastrophic events are not covered by insurance or recovered in rates, this could have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition and results of operations.

### Workforce risks may affect the Company's financial results.

The Company and its subsidiaries are subject to various workforce risks, including, but not limited to, the risk that it will be unable to attract and retain qualified personnel; that it will be unable to effectively transfer to new personnel the knowledge and expertise of an aging workforce as those workers retire; and that it will be unable to reach collective bargaining arrangements with the unions that represent certain of its workers, which could result in work stoppages.

### The Company may be adversely affected by economic conditions.

Periods of slowed economic activity generally result in decreased energy consumption, particularly by industrial and large commercial companies, a loss of existing customers, and fewer new customers. As a consequence, national or regional recessions or other downturns in economic activity could adversely affect revenues and cash flows or restrict future growth. Economic conditions in the Utilities' service territories may also adversely impact the Utilities' ability to collect accounts receivable, resulting in an increase in bad debt expense.

### Changes in accounting standards may adversely impact the Company's financial condition and results of operations.

Spire and its subsidiaries are subject to changes in U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), SEC regulations and other interpretations of financial reporting requirements for public utilities. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries have any control over the impact these changes may have on their financial condition or results of operations nor the timing of such changes. The potential issues associated with rate-regulated accounting, along with other potential changes to GAAP that the U.S. Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) continues to consider may be significant.

-~

### Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

### Item 1C. Cybersecurity

Managing risk related to cybersecurity is a top priority for Spire, and the Company remains focused on addressing threats that would jeopardize the confidentiality, integrity and availability of stakeholders' information or the ability to continue providing safe and reliable service to customers. To date, Spire has not experienced any material cybersecurity breach that impacts the Company's business strategy, results of operations, or financial condition.

### **Risk Management**

Enterprise risk management (ERM) at Spire oversees significant risks to the Company's ability to successfully execute on strategy and achieve corporate objectives. Spire's ERM is based on a structured, comprehensive process that leverages ISO 31000:2018, adopted and customized to the Company's needs, utilizing an ongoing process of risk identification, evaluation, treatment, integration and monitoring. ERM helps assess priorities and facilitate decision-making for resource allocation as it relates to risk management. Two risks prioritized by our Enterprise Risk Oversight Committee related to cybersecurity are cyber threats and vendor management. Additionally, the ERM process is structured to integrate with operational levels, where risk is managed, such as the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Cybersecurity Framework 2.0 utilized by the Company's Information Security function for managing cybersecurity.

### Governance

Spire's Board of Directors ("Board") recognizes the significance of cybersecurity risk and has therefore retained oversight of cybersecurity rather than delegating this risk to a committee of the Board. Every regular meeting of the Board includes a cybersecurity report provided by the Company's Chief Information Officer and the Managing Director of Information
 Security. These reports focus on developments within the Company's cybersecurity program and provide an update on any cybersecurity events or concerns. The Board recently added a new director with expertise in cybersecurity to assist the Board to appropriately oversee the Company's efforts.

Spire's cybersecurity program is led by the Chief Information Officer and the Managing Director of Information Security, who together have over 40 years of experience in information technology and cybersecurity, along with a cross-functional team of technology, legal, physical security and risk leaders. Internal Audit provides assurances of risk management activities, including certain third-party cybersecurity activities, such as penetration testing.

### Strategy/Approach

~_ ·

Spire's cybersecurity team developed a five-year strategic roadmap in 2020, which is reviewed and updated annually. A NIST-based maturity assessment is also conducted annually to assess Spire's current maturity level and is used to establish initiatives to drive capabilities in key focus areas. Such initiatives were updated to align with federal security directives issued in 2021, with a key focus on increasing overall visibility into the environment to better correlate potential security related items; completing segregation and dependency from the enterprise and industrial control systems environments; and establishing defined policies and procedures to enhance overall governance and risk management.

In addition to these strategic efforts, the Company works closely with federal agencies, including the U.S Department of Homeland Security, TSA and the local FBI chapter, and is actively involved in industry information sharing groups.

The Company's cybersecurity function is staffed with dedicated professionals who continuously monitor risks and evaluate the resiliency and effectiveness of the architecture and defenses within Spire's systems. The Company also maintains policies, procedures and standards to manage conduct within Spire and to be prepared for new cybersecurity threats and events. The cybersecurity program involves a variety of training and education to increase awareness of cybersecurity threats through mandatory annual security awareness training for all employees, quarterly phishing campaigns, and tabletop exercises. The Company also engages third parties to evaluate potential risks through external penetration testing to assess the efficacy of systems.

Spire maintains business continuity plans to guide the Company's response to a potential cybersecurity event. These plans are regularly reviewed, tested and updated to ensure they meet the evolving needs of the Company in this area. The Company also conducts annual disaster recovery exercises to test the efficacy of core systems in the event of a catastrophic incident.

### **Item 2. Properties**

### <u>Spire</u>

Refer to the information below about the principal properties of Spire Missouri and Spire Alabama. The Spire EnergySouth utilities own more than 5,000 miles of pipelines. Other properties of Spire and its subsidiaries do not constitute a significant portion of its properties. For information on leases, see Note 17, Leases, of the Notes to Financial Statements in Item 8.

#### <u>Spire Missouri</u>

The principal properties of Spire Missouri consist of its gas distribution system, which includes more than 32,000 miles of main and related service lines, odorization and regulation facilities, and customer meters. The mains and service lines are located in municipal streets or alleys, public streets or highways, or on lands of others for which Spire Missouri has obtained the necessary legal rights to place and operate its facilities on such property. Spire Missouri has an underground natural gas storage facility, several operating centers, and other related properties. Substantially all of Spire Missouri's utility plant is subject to the liens of its mortgage. All the properties of Spire Missouri are held in fee, by easement, or under lease agreements.

### Spire Alabama

The properties of Spire Alabama consist primarily of its gas distribution system, which includes more than 24,000 miles of main and related service lines, odorization and regulation facilities, and customer meters. The mains and service lines are located in municipal streets or alleys, public streets or highways, or on lands of others for which Spire Alabama has obtained the necessary legal rights to place and operate its facilities on such property. Spire Alabama also has four LNG facilities, several operating centers, and other related properties. All of the properties of Spire Alabama are held in fee, by easement, or under lease agreements.

### **Item 3. Legal Proceedings**

For a description of pending regulatory matters of Spire, see Note 15, Regulatory Matters, of the Notes to Financial Statements in Item 8. For a description of environmental and other legal matters, see Contingencies in Note 16 of the Notes to Financial Statements in Item 8.

### Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.